



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
 Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
 129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
 Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
 Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

Date of Testing:
 05/21/18 – 07/09/18
Test Site/Location:
 PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
 1M1805160106-01.A3L

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4

APPLICANT: SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

DUT Type: Portable Handset
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model: SM-J337R4

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR		
			1g Head (W/kg)	1g Body-Worn (W/kg)	1g Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	Cell. CDMA/EVDO	824.70 - 848.31 MHz	0.51	0.83	0.94
PCE	PCS CDMA/EVDO	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz	0.93	0.76	0.96
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.35	0.44	0.78
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	0.32	0.33	0.36
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.39	0.56	0.70
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	0.83	0.70	0.88
PCE	LTE Band 12	699.7 - 715.3 MHz	0.23	0.36	0.48
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.47	0.76	0.85
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	0.70	0.73	1.03
PCE	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	1850.7 - 1914.3 MHz	0.50	0.53	0.55
PCE	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.63	0.20	0.33
NII	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A
NII	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	0.60	0.28	N/A
NII	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	0.38	0.26	N/A
NII	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.47	0.49	0.93
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			1.56	1.32	1.48

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.7 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
 President





The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile & Wireless Forum (MWF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MWF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mwfai.info.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 1 of 78

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST	3
2	LTE INFORMATION	11
3	INTRODUCTION	12
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	13
5	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS	14
6	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS	15
7	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	18
8	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	19
9	RF CONDUCTED POWERS	26
10	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	48
11	SAR DATA SUMMARY	50
12	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	63
13	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	73
14	EQUIPMENT LIST.....	74
15	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES.....	75
16	CONCLUSION.....	76
17	REFERENCES	77
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		
APPENDIX G: POWER REDUCTION VERIFICATION		

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 2 of 78	

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	824.70 - 848.31 MHz
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 12	Voice/Data	699.7 - 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice/Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice/Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Voice/Data	1850.7 - 1914.3 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Voice/Data	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz



1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a power reduction mechanism for some wireless modes and bands for SAR compliance under portable hotspot conditions and under held-to-ear conditions during voice or VOIP scenarios. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when hotspot is enabled. Held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power for the applicable modes per FCC guidance. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE 1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 3 of 78

1.3.1 Maximum Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.2	33.2	30.5	30.0	28.5	26.0	24.5	23.0	22.0
	Nominal	32.2	32.2	29.5	29.0	27.5	25.0	23.5	22.0	21.0
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.2	30.2	27.0	25.5	24.0	25.0	23.0	22.0	20.5
	Nominal	29.2	29.2	26.0	24.5	23.0	24.0	22.0	21.0	19.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	24.0	24.0	23.0
	Nominal	23.0	23.0	22.0
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	24.0	24.0	23.0
	Nominal	23.0	23.0	22.0



Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	25.0
	Nominal	24.0
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	25.5
	Nominal	24.5

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 4 of 78

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 12	Maximum	24.5
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	25.0
	Nominal	24.0
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	24.5
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Maximum	25.0
	Nominal	24.0
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	25.0
	Nominal	24.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		Ch. 1-9	Ch. 10	Ch. 11
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	19.0		
	Nominal	18.0		
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	15.0	11.0
	Nominal	15.0	14.0	10.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	14.0	11.0
	Nominal	15.0	13.0	10.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Bluetooth	Maximum	9.0
	Nominal	8.0
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	6.0
	Nominal	5.0

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 5 of 78

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)					
		20 MHz Bandwidth			40 MHz Bandwidth		
		Ch.40-60, Ch.100-165	Ch. 36	Ch. 64	Ch.46-54, Ch.110-159	Ch.38, Ch.62	Ch. 102
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	13.0	15.0			
	Nominal	15.0	12.0	14.0			
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	13.0	15.0	15.0	9.0	12.0
	Nominal	15.0	12.0	14.0	14.0	8.0	11.0



1.3.1 Reduced Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	29.0	29.0	25.5	24.5	22.5	25.0	23.0	22.0	20.5
	Nominal	28.0	28.0	24.5	23.5	21.5	24.0	22.0	21.0	19.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.0	23.0	23.0
	Nominal	22.0	22.0	22.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	24.7
	Nominal	23.7
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	22.5
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	22.5
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	22.5

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 6 of 78

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		Ch. 1-9	Ch. 10	Ch. 11
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0		
	Nominal	15.0		
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	15.0	11.0
	Nominal	15.0	14.0	10.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.0	14.0	11.0
	Nominal	15.0	13.0	10.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	
			Ch.46-54, Ch.102-159	Ch.38, Ch. 62
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	11.0		
	Nominal	10.0		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	11.0	11.0	9.0
	Nominal	10.0	10.0	8.0



1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 x 5 cm. The overall diagonal dimension of the device is ≤160 mm and the diagonal display is ≤150 mm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F.

**Table 1-1
Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing**

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
Cell. EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
PCS EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for wireless router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 Section III. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are disabled. Therefore, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are not considered in this section.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 7 of 78

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities



According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds.

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

**Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios**

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Notes
1	1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
2	1x CDMA voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
3	1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered
4	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
5	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
6	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered
7	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
8	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
9	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered
10	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
11	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	
12	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered
13	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	* Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered
14	CDMA/EVDO data + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	* Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered
15	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^*	Yes*	Yes^	* Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered ^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered
16	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	
17	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	
18	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	Yes^	^ Bluetooth Tethering is considered

- 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
- Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
- 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the U-NII-3 by S/W, therefore U-NII-1, U-NII2A, and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
- This device supports VOLTE.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 8 of 78

1.6 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02.

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WIFI, only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, head Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(8/5) * \sqrt{2.480}] = 2.5 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, hotspot Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(8/10) * \sqrt{2.480}] = 1.3 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(8/15) * \sqrt{2.480}] = 0.8 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)



GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

CDMA 1X Advanced technology was not required for SAR since the maximum allowed output powers for 1x Advanced was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum powers for 1x and the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions was not greater than 1.2 W/kg per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.

This device supports LTE capabilities with overlapping transmission frequency ranges. When the supported frequency range of an LTE Band falls completely within an LTE band with a larger transmission frequency range, both LTE bands have the same target power (or the band with the larger transmission frequency range has a higher target power), and both LTE bands share the same transmission path and signal characteristics, SAR was only assessed for the band with the larger transmission frequency range.



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 9 of 78

1.7 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04, D06v02r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

1.8 Device Serial Numbers



Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units. The serial numbers used for each test are indicated alongside the results in Section 11.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 10 of 78

2

LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	A3LSMJ337R4		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 12 (699.7 - 715.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 25 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1914.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 25 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)
LTE Band 12: 3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)
LTE Band 12: 5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)
LTE Band 12: 10 MHz	704 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711 (23130)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (26047)	1882.5 (26365)	1914.3 (26683)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (26055)	1882.5 (26365)	1913.5 (26675)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (26065)	1882.5 (26365)	1912.5 (26665)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (26090)	1882.5 (26365)	1910 (26640)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (26115)	1882.5 (26365)	1907.5 (26615)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860 (26140)	1882.5 (26365)	1905 (26590)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (18650)	1880 (18900)	1905 (19150)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860 (18700)	1880 (18900)	1900 (19100)
UE Category	6		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		
LTE Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Carrier Aggregation, Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICIC, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMS, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.		

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 11 of 78	

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

**Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation**

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$



SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 12 of 78	

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

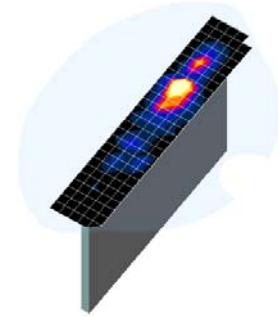




Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{area}, \Delta y_{area}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{zoom}, \Delta y_{zoom}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)^*$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)^*$	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 13 of 78

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

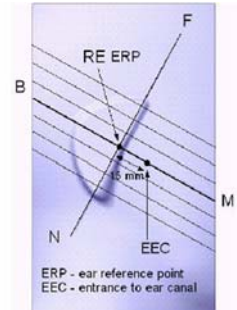


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

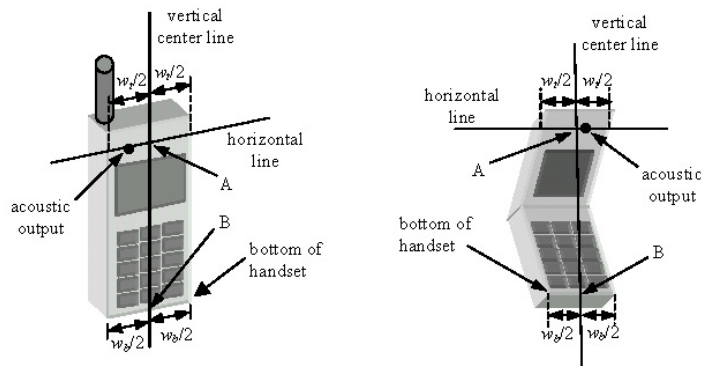




Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 14 of 78

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

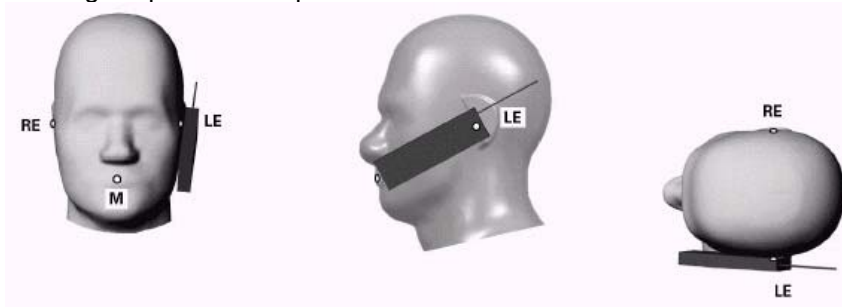




Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 15 of 78

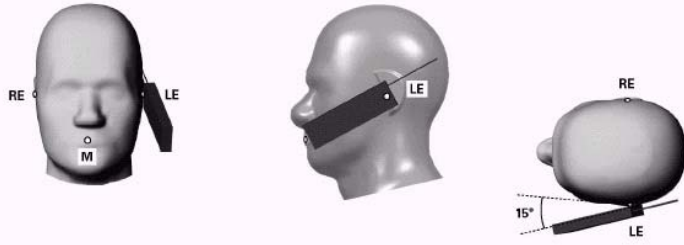


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position

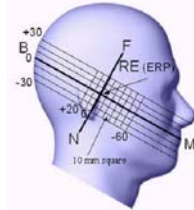


Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

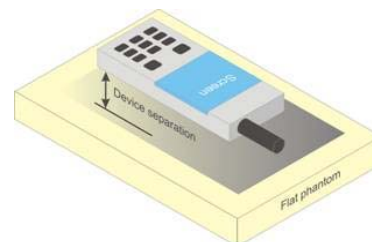




Figure 6-4 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 16 of 78

contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations



Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1g body and 10g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 17 of 78

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.



7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 18 of 78

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”



The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000

The following procedures were performed according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

See 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E as recommended by FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.” Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. SO55 tests were measured with power control bits in the “All Up” condition.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 19 of 78

1. If the mobile station (MS) supports Reverse TCH RC 1 and Forward TCH RC 1, set up a call using Fundamental Channel Test Mode 1 (RC=1/1) with 9600 bps data rate only.
2. Under RC1, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-1, Table 8-1 parameters were applied.
3. If the MS supports the RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH₀ and demodulation of RC 3,4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3/3) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH₀ data rate.
4. Under RC3, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-2, Table 8-2 was applied.

Table 8-1
Parameters for Max. Power for RC1

Parameter	Units	Value
$\frac{I_{or}}{Pilot E_c}$	dBm/1.23 MHz	-104
$\frac{I_{or}}{Traffic E_c}$	dB	-7
$\frac{I_{or}}{Traffic E_c}$	dB	-7.4

Table 8-2
Parameters for Max. Power for RC3

Parameter	Units	Value
$\frac{I_{or}}{Pilot E_c}$	dBm/1.23 MHz	-86
$\frac{I_{or}}{Traffic E_c}$	dB	-7
$\frac{I_{or}}{Traffic E_c}$	dB	-7.4

5. FCHs were configured at full rate for maximum SAR with “All Up” power control bits.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured in RC3 with the handset configured to transmit at full rate in SO55. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to RC1 with RC3 as the primary mode; otherwise, SAR is required for the channel with maximum measured output in RC1 using the head exposure configuration that results in the highest reported SAR in RC3.

Head SAR is additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to support compliance for VoIP operations. See Section 8.4.5 for EVDO Rev. A configuration parameters.

8.4.3 Body-worn SAR Measurements

SAR for body-worn exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate on FCH with all other code channels disabled using TDSO / SO32. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to the multiple code channel configuration (FCH+SCH_n), with FCH only as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is required for multiple code channel configuration (FCH + SCH_n), with FCH at full rate and SCH₀ enabled at 9600 bps, using the highest reported SAR configuration for FCH only. When multiple code channels are enabled, the transmitter output can shift by more than 0.5 dB and may lead to higher SAR drifts and SCH dropouts.



The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to body-worn accessory SAR in RC1 with RC3 as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is required for RC1, with SO55 and full rate, using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in RC3.

8.4.4 Body-worn SAR Measurements for EVDO Devices

For handsets with EVDO capabilities, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to EVDO Rev. 0 with 1x RTT RC3 as the primary mode to determine body-worn accessory test requirements. Otherwise, body-worn accessory SAR is required for Rev. 0, at 153.6 kbps, using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in RC3.

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to Rev. A, with Rev. 0 as the primary mode to determine body-worn accessory SAR test requirements. When SAR is not required for Rev. 0, the 3G SAR test reduction is applied with 1x RTT RC3 as the primary mode.

When SAR is required for EVDO Rev. A, SAR is measured with a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and a Termination Target of 16 slots defined for Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations, using

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 20 of 78

the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in Rev. 0 or 1x RTT RC3, as appropriate.

8.4.5 Body SAR Measurements for EVDO Hotspot

Hotspot Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to Rev. A, Subtype 2 Physical layer configuration, with Rev. 0 as the primary mode; otherwise, SAR is measured for Rev. A using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in Rev. 0. The AT is tested with a Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations; and a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots in Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations.

For EVDO data devices that also support 1x RTT voice and/or data operations, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to 1x RTT RC3 and RC1 with EVDO Rev. 0 and Rev. A as the respective primary modes. Otherwise, the 'Body-Worn Accessory SAR' procedures in the '3GPP2 CDMA 2000 1x Handsets' section are applied.

8.4.6 CDMA2000 1x Advanced

This device additionally supports 1x Advanced. Conducted powers are measured using SO75 with RC8 on the uplink and RC11 on the downlink per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. Smart blanking is disabled for all measurements. The EUT is configured with forward power control Mode 000 and reverse power control at 400 bps. Conducted powers are measured on an Agilent 8960 Series 10 Wireless Communications Test Set, Model E5515C using the CDMA2000 1x Advanced application, Option E1962B-410.

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to the 1x-Advanced transmission mode with 1x RTT RC3 as the primary mode. When SAR measurement is required, the 1x-Advanced power measurement configurations are used. The 1x Advanced SAR procedures are applied separately to head, body-worn accessory and other exposure conditions.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.5.1 Output Power Verification



Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCH_n and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.5.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.5.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH_n

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 21 of 78

configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCH_n, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

8.5.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

8.5.5 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.6.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.6.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.



8.6.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.6.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 22 of 78	

- ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
- iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/kg.

8.7 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.7.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.



A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.7.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg.

8.7.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 23 of 78

tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

8.7.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.

8.7.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.



2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.7.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

When the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.7.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure



For OFDM, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 24 of 78

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.7.6).

8.7.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 25 of 78

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 CDMA Conducted Powers

**Table 9-1
Maximum Conducted Power**

Band	Channel	Rule Part	Frequency	SO55 [dBm]	SO55 [dBm]	SO75 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm]
	F-RC		MHz	RC1	RC3	RC11	FCH+SCH	FCH	(RTAP)	(RETAP)
Cellular	1013	22H	824.7	23.85	23.87	23.84	23.84	23.85	23.86	23.86
	384	22H	836.52	23.83	23.82	23.72	23.79	23.81	23.84	23.85
	777	22H	848.31	23.76	23.76	23.63	23.77	23.78	23.80	23.80
PCS	25	24E	1851.25	24.50	24.55	24.53	24.42	24.52	24.66	24.72
	600	24E	1880	24.48	24.46	24.51	24.70	24.46	24.63	24.70
	1175	24E	1908.75	24.49	24.47	24.57	24.50	24.47	24.62	24.68

Note: RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility.

**Table 9-2
Reduced Conducted Power**

Band	Channel	Rule Part	Frequency	SO55 [dBm]	SO55 [dBm]	SO75 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm]
	F-RC		MHz	RC1	RC3	RC11	FCH+SCH	FCH	(RTAP)	(RETAP)
Cellular	1013	22H	824.7	23.65	23.67	23.60	23.66	23.69	23.65	23.65
	384	22H	836.52	23.63	23.63	23.56	23.62	23.62	23.54	23.55
	777	22H	848.31	23.61	23.53	23.51	23.56	23.58	23.57	23.61
PCS	25	24E	1851.25	22.68	22.70	22.71	22.65	22.68	22.66	22.71
	600	24E	1880	22.62	22.64	22.72	22.62	22.59	22.62	22.69
	1175	24E	1908.75	22.69	22.66	22.79	22.66	22.65	22.64	22.73





**Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 26 of 78

9.2 GSM Conducted Powers

**Table 9-3
Maximum Conducted Power**

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
		GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.38	32.44	29.99	29.08	27.83	25.71	24.03	22.42	21.55
	190	32.45	32.47	30.09	29.18	28.29	25.68	23.99	22.53	21.58
	251	32.36	32.42	30.11	29.61	28.28	25.98	24.19	22.69	21.75
GSM 1900	512	29.02	29.03	26.84	24.78	23.36	24.58	22.58	21.44	20.13
	661	29.10	29.12	26.64	24.65	23.37	24.38	22.35	21.27	19.91
	810	29.02	29.04	26.76	25.07	23.56	24.54	22.89	21.65	20.26
Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
		GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.35	23.41	23.97	24.82	24.82	16.68	18.01	18.16	18.54
	190	23.42	23.44	24.07	24.92	25.28	16.65	17.97	18.27	18.57
	251	23.33	23.39	24.09	25.35	25.27	16.95	18.17	18.43	18.74
GSM 1900	512	19.99	20.00	20.82	20.52	20.35	15.55	16.56	17.18	17.12
	661	20.07	20.09	20.62	20.39	20.36	15.35	16.33	17.01	16.90
	810	19.99	20.01	20.74	20.81	20.55	15.51	16.87	17.39	17.25
GSM 850	Frame	23.17	23.17	23.48	24.74	24.49	15.97	17.48	17.74	17.99
GSM 1900	Avg.Targets:	20.17	20.17	19.98	20.24	19.99	14.97	15.98	16.74	16.49

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 27 of 78

**Table 9-4
Reduced Conducted Power**

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
		GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	28.06	28.07	25.22	24.09	22.30	24.58	22.58	21.44	20.13
	661	27.94	27.92	25.03	23.88	22.13	24.38	22.35	21.27	19.91
	810	27.89	27.90	25.08	24.05	22.42	24.54	22.89	21.65	20.26

Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
		GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	19.03	19.04	19.20	19.83	19.29	15.55	16.56	17.18	17.12
	661	18.91	18.89	19.01	19.62	19.12	15.35	16.33	17.01	16.90
	810	18.86	18.87	19.06	19.79	19.41	15.51	16.87	17.39	17.25

GSM 1900	Frame Avg. Targets:	18.97	18.97	18.48	19.24	18.49	14.97	15.98	16.74	16.49
-----------------	----------------------------	-------	-------	-------	--------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------



Note:

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A



**Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 28 of 78	

9.3 UMTS Conducted Powers

**Table 9-5
Maximum Conducted Power**

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.09	23.12	23.04	23.01	22.95	22.96	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	23.09	23.10	23.05	22.75	22.62	22.74	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.35	23.15	23.26	23.28	22.96	23.26	0
6		Subtest 2	22.67	22.53	22.54	23.24	23.04	23.25	0
6		Subtest 3	22.74	22.56	22.67	22.80	22.58	23.02	0.5
6		Subtest 4	22.73	22.63	22.75	22.81	22.57	23.00	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.56	21.45	21.55	21.45	21.22	21.49	0
6		Subtest 2	20.48	20.36	20.43	20.13	19.92	20.35	2
6		Subtest 3	22.20	22.09	22.16	22.08	21.90	22.14	1
6		Subtest 4	19.82	19.71	19.84	19.55	19.24	19.57	2
6		Subtest 5	22.98	22.91	22.97	22.83	22.67	22.88	0

**Table 9-6
Reduced Conducted Power**

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	21.64	21.74	21.80	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	21.56	21.72	21.68	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.71	21.79	21.81	0
6		Subtest 2	21.75	21.87	21.88	0
6		Subtest 3	21.79	21.94	21.80	0.5
6		Subtest 4	21.80	21.93	21.95	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.04	21.10	21.14	0
6		Subtest 2	20.02	20.09	20.10	2
6		Subtest 3	20.98	21.12	21.14	1
6		Subtest 4	20.06	20.12	20.14	2
6		Subtest 5	21.56	21.69	21.73	0

This device does not support DC-HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



**Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 29 of 78

9.4 LTE Conducted Powers

9.4.1 LTE Band 12

Table 9-7
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23095 (707.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	23.96	0	0
	1	25	23.85		0
	1	49	23.83		0
	25	0	22.84	0-1	1
	25	12	22.80		1
	25	25	22.75		1
	50	0	22.80		1
16QAM	1	0	22.62	0-1	1
	1	25	22.54		1
	1	49	22.45		1
	25	0	21.83	0-2	2
	25	12	21.83		2
	25	25	21.77		2
	50	0	21.78		2

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-8
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23035 (701.5 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23155 (713.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.97	23.78	23.78	0	0
	1	12	23.96	23.74	23.81		0
	1	24	24.01	23.76	23.82		0
	12	0	22.74	22.75	22.71	0-1	1
	12	6	22.77	22.75	22.64		1
	12	13	22.76	22.77	22.64		1
	25	0	22.75	22.72	22.68		1
16QAM	1	0	22.95	22.54	22.77	0-1	1
	1	12	22.70	22.60	22.70		1
	1	24	22.92	22.55	22.64		1
	12	0	21.84	21.70	21.69	0-2	2
	12	6	21.80	21.64	21.64		2
	12	13	21.80	21.73	21.54		2
	25	0	21.73	21.77	21.65		2





FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 30 of 78

Table 9-9
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23025 (700.5 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23165 (714.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.03	23.72	23.85	0	0
	1	7	24.02	23.72	23.81		0
	1	14	24.08	23.73	23.84		0
	8	0	22.94	22.69	22.62	0-1	1
	8	4	22.88	22.68	22.64		1
	8	7	22.92	22.67	22.65		1
	15	0	22.97	22.70	22.65		1
16QAM	1	0	23.02	22.85	22.43	0-1	1
	1	7	23.12	23.01	22.42		1
	1	14	22.92	22.84	22.64		1
	8	0	21.88	21.61	21.73	0-2	2
	8	4	21.82	21.66	21.75		2
	8	7	21.87	21.61	21.65		2
	15	0	21.89	21.69	21.64		2

Table 9-10
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23017 (699.7 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23173 (715.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.23	23.74	23.78	0	0
	1	2	24.16	23.69	23.77		0
	1	5	24.16	23.70	23.77		0
	3	0	24.01	23.79	23.71		0
	3	2	24.05	23.78	23.75		0
	3	3	24.02	23.75	23.75		0
	6	0	22.99	22.66	22.67	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.80	22.52	22.58	0-1	1
	1	2	22.55	22.46	22.49		1
	1	5	22.61	22.57	22.61		1
	3	0	22.85	22.63	22.56		1
	3	2	22.84	22.72	22.52		1
	3	3	22.90	22.65	22.53		1
	6	0	21.93	21.67	21.57	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 31 of 78

9.4.2

LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-11
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20525 (836.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	24.18	0	0
	1	25	24.11		0
	1	49	24.05		0
	25	0	23.15	0-1	1
	25	12	23.09		1
	25	25	23.07		1
	50	0	23.08		1
16QAM	1	0	22.83	0-1	1
	1	25	22.81		1
	1	49	22.66		1
	25	0	22.11	0-2	2
	25	12	22.06		2
	25	25	21.99		2
	50	0	22.04		2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-12
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20425 (826.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20625 (846.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.42	24.31	24.50	0	0
	1	12	24.40	24.29	24.49		0
	1	24	24.40	24.28	24.59		0
	12	0	23.34	23.15	23.35	0-1	1
	12	6	23.31	23.13	23.33		1
	12	13	23.31	23.12	23.31		1
	25	0	23.32	23.11	23.32		1
16QAM	1	0	23.20	23.20	23.26	0-1	1
	1	12	23.24	23.29	23.22		1
	1	24	23.15	23.22	23.18		1
	12	0	22.31	22.10	22.30	0-2	2
	12	6	22.30	22.08	22.26		2
	12	13	22.29	22.08	22.28		2
	25	0	22.32	22.09	22.22		2





FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 32 of 78

Table 9-13
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20415 (825.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20635 (847.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.40	24.18	24.31	0	0
	1	7	24.41	24.22	24.38		0
	1	14	24.35	24.15	24.47		0
	8	0	23.34	23.10	23.32	0-1	1
	8	4	23.33	23.10	23.32		1
	8	7	23.34	23.12	23.30		1
16QAM	15	0	23.34	23.12	23.34	0-1	1
	1	0	23.22	23.15	23.24		1
	1	7	23.24	23.14	23.21		1
	1	14	23.24	23.06	23.24	0-2	1
	8	0	22.35	22.08	22.27		2
	8	4	22.34	22.05	22.25		2
	8	7	22.32	22.04	22.21	2	
	15	0	22.59	22.12	22.29	2	

Table 9-14
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20407 (824.7 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20643 (848.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.40	24.18	24.54	0	0
	1	2	24.35	24.16	24.54		0
	1	5	24.43	24.16	24.58		0
	3	0	24.38	24.19	24.42		0
	3	2	24.43	24.18	24.44		0
	3	3	24.45	24.18	24.43		0
16QAM	6	0	23.37	23.14	23.37	0-1	1
	1	0	23.23	22.84	23.13	0-1	1
	1	2	23.19	23.01	23.09		1
	1	5	23.25	23.08	23.15		1
	3	0	23.25	22.98	23.24		1
	3	2	23.24	23.00	23.26		1
3	3	23.25	23.01	23.26	1		
	6	0	22.30	22.14	22.28	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 33 of 78	

9.4.3 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-15
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20175 (1732.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	23.73	0	0
	1	50	23.71		0
	1	99	23.65		0
	50	0	22.67	0-1	1
	50	25	22.66		1
	50	50	22.59		1
	100	0	22.61		1
16QAM	1	0	22.49	0-1	1
	1	50	22.44		1
	1	99	22.41		1
	50	0	21.72	0-2	2
	50	25	21.69		2
	50	50	21.70		2
	100	0	21.67		2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-16
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20025 (1717.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20325 (1747.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.64	23.79	23.59	0	0
	1	36	23.65	23.80	23.57		0
	1	74	23.67	23.70	23.56		0
	36	0	22.60	22.62	22.62	0-1	1
	36	18	22.59	22.61	22.59		1
	36	37	22.61	22.60	22.59		1
	75	0	22.59	22.62	22.58		1
16QAM	1	0	22.54	22.53	22.43	0-1	1
	1	36	22.49	22.47	22.56		1
	1	74	22.44	22.48	22.65		1
	36	0	21.64	21.64	21.64	0-2	2
	36	18	21.61	21.65	21.63		2
	36	37	21.60	21.65	21.63		2
	75	0	21.65	21.63	21.64		2



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 34 of 78

Table 9-17
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth								
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
			20000 (1715.0 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20350 (1750.0 MHz)			
			Conducted Power [dBm]					
QPSK	1	0	23.68	23.59	23.68	0	0	
	1	25	23.70	23.60	23.61		0	
	1	49	23.72	23.59	23.62		0	
	QPSK	25	0	22.56	22.59	22.56	0-1	1
		25	12	22.58	22.60	22.57		1
		25	25	22.58	22.61	22.56		1
		50	0	22.57	22.62	22.55		1
16QAM	1	0	22.58	22.69	22.43	0-1	1	
	1	25	22.63	22.60	22.40		1	
	1	49	22.59	22.51	22.51		1	
	16QAM	25	0	21.62	21.65	21.60	0-2	2
		25	12	21.63	21.64	21.62		2
		25	25	21.64	21.68	21.59		2
		50	0	21.62	21.66	21.67		2

Table 9-18
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHz Bandwidth								
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
			19975 (1712.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20375 (1752.5 MHz)			
			Conducted Power [dBm]					
QPSK	1	0	23.75	23.79	23.64	0	0	
	1	12	23.76	23.80	23.65		0	
	1	24	23.78	23.79	23.63		0	
	QPSK	12	0	22.62	22.61	22.62	0-1	1
		12	6	22.63	22.60	22.60		1
		12	13	22.62	22.62	22.63		1
		25	0	22.61	22.58	22.61		1
16QAM	1	0	22.68	22.53	22.62	0-1	1	
	1	12	22.73	22.59	22.42		1	
	1	24	22.76	22.69	22.48		1	
	16QAM	12	0	21.68	21.67	21.64	0-2	2
		12	6	21.70	21.61	21.63		2
		12	13	21.69	21.69	21.67		2
		25	0	21.68	21.67	21.71		2



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 35 of 78	

Table 9-19
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19965 (1711.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20385 (1753.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.72	23.76	23.67	0	0
	1	7	23.70	23.75	23.65		0
	1	14	23.69	23.74	23.64		0
	8	0	22.63	22.57	22.63	0-1	1
	8	4	22.63	22.56	22.61		1
	8	7	22.62	22.57	22.64		1
	15	0	22.65	22.58	22.62		1
16QAM	1	0	22.68	22.54	22.59	0-1	1
	1	7	22.59	22.58	22.57		1
	1	14	22.67	22.54	22.58		1
	8	0	21.64	21.76	21.62	0-2	2
	8	4	21.63	21.74	21.63		2
	8	7	21.55	21.72	21.60		2
	15	0	21.66	21.78	21.64		2

Table 9-20
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19957 (1710.7 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20393 (1754.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.82	23.86	23.84	0	0
	1	2	23.75	23.81	23.79		0
	1	5	23.80	23.85	23.82		0
	3	0	23.78	23.77	23.68		0
	3	2	23.78	23.75	23.70		0
	3	3	23.79	23.75	23.68		0
	6	0	22.76	22.68	22.62	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.54	22.40	22.58	0-1	1
	1	2	22.61	22.45	22.60		1
	1	5	22.56	22.45	22.55		1
	3	0	22.74	22.78	22.80		1
	3	2	22.76	22.80	22.79		1
	3	3	22.74	22.80	22.80		1
	6	0	21.71	21.60	21.63	0-2	2



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 36 of 78	

Table 9-21
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20175 (1732.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	23.42	0	0
	1	50	23.37		0
	1	99	23.34		0
	50	0	22.26	0-1	1
	50	25	22.25		1
	50	50	22.17		1
	100	0	22.24		1
16QAM	1	0	21.99	0-1	1
	1	50	22.08		1
	1	99	21.96		1
	50	0	21.36	0-2	2
	50	25	21.32		2
	50	50	21.27		2
	100	0	21.33		2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-22
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20025 (1717.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20325 (1747.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.38	23.46	23.30	0	0
	1	36	23.37	23.43	23.27		0
	1	74	23.38	23.42	23.28		0
	36	0	22.26	22.28	22.18	0-1	1
	36	18	22.26	22.26	22.17		1
	36	37	22.27	22.26	22.16		1
	75	0	22.26	22.27	22.15		1
16QAM	1	0	22.36	22.27	22.10	0-1	1
	1	36	22.17	22.35	22.09		1
	1	74	22.21	22.29	22.08		1
	36	0	21.37	21.30	21.23	0-2	2
	36	18	21.38	21.31	21.25		2
	36	37	21.37	21.33	21.24		2
	75	0	21.38	21.35	21.25		2



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 37 of 78	

Table 9-23
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20000 (1715.0 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20350 (1750.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.32	23.39	23.22	0	0
	1	25	23.33	23.37	23.21		0
	1	49	23.34	23.37	23.25		0
	25	0	22.28	22.28	22.14	0-1	1
	25	12	22.29	22.26	22.12		1
	25	25	22.31	22.29	22.13		1
16QAM	50	0	22.29	22.27	22.12	0-1	1
	1	0	22.47	22.21	22.07		1
	1	25	22.47	22.21	22.05		1
	1	49	22.46	22.23	22.03	0-2	1
	25	0	21.38	21.30	21.23		2
	25	12	21.39	21.31	21.22		2
	25	25	21.39	21.30	21.20	2	
	50	0	21.41	21.38	21.18	2	

Table 9-24
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19975 (1712.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20375 (1752.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.44	23.24	23.34	0	0
	1	12	23.45	23.22	23.35		0
	1	24	23.48	23.26	23.37		0
	12	0	22.36	22.24	22.23	0-1	1
	12	6	22.34	22.25	22.22		1
	12	13	22.37	22.24	22.24		1
16QAM	25	0	22.36	22.23	22.21	0-1	1
	1	0	22.30	22.16	22.25		1
	1	12	22.44	22.19	22.27		1
	1	24	22.42	22.17	22.23	0-2	1
	12	0	21.42	21.35	21.34		2
	12	6	21.39	21.36	21.31		2
	12	13	21.41	21.34	21.25	2	
	25	0	21.42	21.36	21.27	2	





FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 38 of 78

Table 9-25
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19965 (1711.5 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20385 (1753.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.43	23.29	23.30	0	0
	1	7	23.41	23.29	23.23		0
	1	14	23.39	23.31	23.25		0
	8	0	22.30	22.22	22.16	0-1	1
	8	4	22.29	22.20	22.16		1
	8	7	22.31	22.21	22.14		1
	15	0	22.32	22.22	22.19		1
16QAM	1	0	22.24	22.39	22.20	0-1	1
	1	7	22.23	22.37	22.21		1
	1	14	22.24	22.36	22.04		1
	8	0	21.43	21.30	21.26	0-2	2
	8	4	21.43	21.29	21.24		2
	8	7	21.42	21.29	21.23		2
	15	0	21.38	21.32	21.27		2

Table 9-26
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			19957 (1710.7 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20393 (1754.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.46	23.28	23.48	0	0
	1	2	23.36	23.25	23.37		0
	1	5	23.44	23.31	23.42		0
	3	0	23.42	23.33	23.27		0
	3	2	23.43	23.35	23.31		0
	3	3	23.42	23.34	23.29		0
	6	0	22.41	22.27	22.19	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.17	22.14	21.96	0-1	1
	1	2	22.18	22.15	22.14		1
	1	5	22.11	22.16	21.98		1
	3	0	22.30	22.14	22.21		1
	3	2	22.39	22.17	22.19		1
	3	3	22.34	22.23	22.18		1
	6	0	21.41	21.39	21.42	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 39 of 78	

9.4.4 LTE Band 25 (PCS)

Table 9-27
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26140 (1860.0 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26590 (1905.0 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	24.53	24.50	24.33	0	0
	1	50	24.51	24.46	24.31		0
	1	99	24.48	24.43	24.23		0
	50	0	23.46	23.39	23.31	0-1	1
	50	25	23.42	23.38	23.28		1
	50	50	23.44	23.36	23.28		1
16QAM	100	0	23.39	23.38	23.27	0-1	1
	1	0	23.36	23.22	23.03		1
	1	50	23.09	23.19	23.10		1
	1	99	23.21	23.27	23.07	0-2	1
	50	0	22.53	22.48	22.39		2
	50	25	22.57	22.51	22.33		2
16QAM	50	50	22.53	22.47	22.30	0-2	2
	100	0	22.51	22.43	22.32		2

Table 9-28
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26115 (1857.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26615 (1907.5 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	24.63	24.61	24.62	0	0
	1	36	24.64	24.62	24.60		0
	1	74	24.60	24.62	24.25		0
	36	0	23.48	23.46	23.44	0-1	1
	36	18	23.49	23.47	23.41		1
	36	37	23.49	23.46	23.38		1
16QAM	75	0	23.48	23.46	23.42	0-1	1
	1	0	23.44	23.33	23.50		1
	1	36	23.44	23.34	23.46		1
	1	74	23.46	23.35	23.35	0-2	1
	36	0	22.57	22.59	22.48		2
	36	18	22.55	22.58	22.43		2
16QAM	36	37	22.56	22.59	22.42	0-2	2
	75	0	22.56	22.56	22.46		2



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 40 of 78

Table 9-29
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26090 (1855.0 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26640 (1910.0 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	24.57	24.48	24.58	0	0
	1	25	24.59	24.51	24.54		0
	1	49	24.57	24.61	24.21		0
	25	0	23.41	23.42	23.40	0-1	1
	25	12	23.42	23.43	23.38		1
	25	25	23.43	23.44	23.36		1
16QAM	50	0	23.42	23.43	23.37	0-1	1
	1	0	23.28	23.51	23.35		1
	1	25	23.26	23.54	23.31		1
	1	49	23.27	23.53	23.30	0-2	1
	25	0	22.52	22.59	22.43		2
	25	12	22.51	22.59	22.42		2
	25	25	22.54	22.60	22.39		2
	50	0	22.49	22.56	22.48	2	

Table 9-30
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26065 (1852.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26665 (1912.5 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	24.39	24.34	24.24	0	0
	1	12	24.46	24.30	24.22		0
	1	24	24.48	24.32	24.07		0
	12	0	23.34	23.29	23.18	0-1	1
	12	6	23.33	23.30	23.18		1
	12	13	23.35	23.31	23.15		1
16QAM	25	0	23.33	23.31	23.18	0-1	1
	1	0	23.29	23.34	23.32		1
	1	12	23.27	23.30	23.32		1
	1	24	23.36	23.34	23.26	0-2	1
	12	0	22.35	22.30	22.26		2
	12	6	22.36	22.31	22.23		2
	12	13	22.35	22.31	22.22		2
25	0	22.37	22.42	22.22	2		



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 41 of 78	

Table 9-31
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26055 (1851.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26675 (1913.5 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	24.47	24.34	24.28	0	0
	1	7	24.48	24.33	24.25		0
	1	14	24.49	24.33	23.91		0
	8	0	23.30	23.31	23.24	0-1	1
	8	4	23.30	23.32	23.21		1
	8	7	23.29	23.32	23.22		1
16QAM	15	0	23.31	23.31	23.22	0-1	1
	1	0	23.25	23.32	23.06		1
	1	7	23.23	23.30	23.04		1
	1	14	23.26	23.33	23.26	0-2	1
	8	0	22.34	22.42	22.20		2
	8	4	22.33	22.44	22.22		2
	8	7	22.34	22.43	22.20	2	
15	0	22.32	22.33	22.21	2		

Table 9-32
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Maximum Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26047 (1850.7 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26683 (1914.3 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	24.46	24.51	24.14	0	0
	1	2	24.45	24.46	24.13		0
	1	5	24.45	24.50	23.87		0
	3	0	24.34	24.30	24.14		0
	3	2	24.38	24.31	24.15		0
	3	3	24.38	24.32	24.12		0
16QAM	6	0	23.30	23.34	23.22	0-1	1
	1	0	22.94	23.26	23.12	0-1	1
	1	2	22.98	23.33	23.14		1
	1	5	22.98	23.24	23.15		1
	3	0	23.30	23.37	23.28		1
	3	2	23.34	23.38	23.28		1
	3	3	23.33	23.42	23.24		1
6	0	22.41	22.41	22.26	0-2	2	



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 42 of 78	

Table 9-33
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26140 (1860.0 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26590 (1905.0 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	22.98	23.00	22.97	0	0
	1	50	23.05	23.07	22.93		0
	1	99	23.00	23.09	22.92		0
	50	0	21.97	21.98	21.88	0-1	1
	50	25	21.98	21.99	21.86		1
	50	50	21.95	21.97	21.85		1
	100	0	21.96	21.95	21.86		1
16QAM	1	0	21.75	21.69	21.67	0-1	1
	1	50	21.74	21.64	21.61		1
	1	99	21.72	21.62	21.63		1
	50	0	20.99	21.03	20.92	0-2	2
	50	25	20.98	20.98	20.87		2
	50	50	20.96	20.92	20.91		2
	100	0	20.93	21.00	20.88		2

Table 9-34
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26115 (1857.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26615 (1907.5 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	22.98	23.02	22.87	0	0
	1	36	22.95	23.01	22.86		0
	1	74	22.94	23.09	22.85		0
	36	0	21.89	21.90	21.85	0-1	1
	36	18	21.88	21.92	21.82		1
	36	37	21.87	21.95	21.81		1
	75	0	21.86	21.91	21.84		1
16QAM	1	0	21.90	21.89	21.81	0-1	1
	1	36	21.80	21.88	21.75		1
	1	74	21.76	22.05	21.76		1
	36	0	20.87	20.87	20.89	0-2	2
	36	18	20.86	20.89	20.86		2
	36	37	20.87	20.96	20.82		2
	75	0	20.91	20.93	20.80		2



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 43 of 78	

Table 9-35
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26090 (1855.0 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26640 (1910.0 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	22.93	22.92	22.99	0	0
	1	25	22.94	22.94	22.96		0
	1	49	22.94	22.97	22.91		0
	25	0	21.91	21.90	21.82	0-1	1
	25	12	21.92	21.89	21.81		1
	25	25	21.90	21.93	21.79		1
16QAM	50	0	21.88	21.92	21.81	0-1	1
	1	0	21.81	21.88	21.55		1
	1	25	21.83	22.02	21.83		1
	1	49	21.84	21.90	21.82	0-2	1
	25	0	20.92	20.88	20.86		2
	25	12	20.89	20.87	20.83		2
	25	25	20.92	20.92	20.84	2	
	50	0	20.85	20.95	20.81	2	

Table 9-36
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26065 (1852.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26665 (1912.5 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	22.99	23.03	22.75	0	0
	1	12	23.01	23.02	22.74		0
	1	24	23.06	23.06	22.80		0
	12	0	21.91	21.92	21.79	0-1	1
	12	6	21.89	21.93	21.77		1
	12	13	21.91	21.94	21.78		1
16QAM	25	0	21.90	21.91	21.79	0-1	1
	1	0	22.08	21.83	21.64		1
	1	12	22.03	21.85	21.63		1
	1	24	22.01	21.92	21.64	0-2	1
	12	0	20.91	20.94	20.80		2
	12	6	20.93	20.95	20.78		2
	12	13	20.92	20.97	20.79	2	
25	0	20.87	20.91	20.84	2		





FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 44 of 78	

Table 9-37
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26055 (1851.5 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26675 (1913.5 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	22.89	22.95	22.95	0	0
	1	7	22.87	22.96	22.89		0
	1	14	22.86	22.94	22.97		0
	8	0	21.87	21.93	21.78	0-1	1
	8	4	21.86	21.92	21.76		1
	8	7	21.86	21.90	21.78		1
16QAM	15	0	21.89	21.91	21.81	0-1	1
	1	0	21.73	21.99	21.69		1
	1	7	21.88	22.06	21.84		1
	1	14	21.91	21.84	21.75	0-2	1
	8	0	20.78	21.00	20.74		2
	8	4	20.92	21.02	20.71		2
		8	7	20.91	21.03	20.73	2
	15	0	20.87	20.88	20.82	2	

Table 9-38
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Reduced Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 25 (PCS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			26047 (1850.7 MHz)	26365 (1882.5 MHz)	26683 (1914.3 MHz)		
Conducted Power [dBm]							
QPSK	1	0	23.07	22.99	22.84	0	0
	1	2	23.05	22.97	22.88		0
	1	5	23.07	23.06	22.92		0
	3	0	22.95	23.00	22.89		0
	3	2	22.99	22.98	22.91		0
	3	3	22.97	23.00	22.89	0	
16QAM	6	0	21.89	21.97	21.84	0-1	1
	1	0	21.47	21.63	21.51	0-1	1
	1	2	21.47	21.71	21.45		1
	1	5	21.50	21.84	21.52		1
	3	0	21.82	21.88	21.67		1
	3	2	21.83	21.93	21.74		1
	3	3	21.85	21.92	21.76	1	
	6	0	21.02	20.88	20.92	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 45 of 78	

9.5 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-39
2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]			2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]			
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode	
		802.11b			802.11g	802.11n
		Average			Average	Average
2412	1	18.67	2412	1	15.35	15.11
2437	6	18.68	2437	6	15.64	15.41
2462	11	18.31	2462	11	10.73	10.44

Table 9-40
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Ant 1

5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode	
		802.11a	802.11n
		Average	Average
5180	36	12.39	12.30
5200	40	15.04	15.11
5220	44	14.83	14.95
5240	48	14.62	14.95
5260	52	14.72	14.79
5280	56	14.89	14.99
5300	60	14.61	14.71
5320	64	14.12	14.12
5500	100	15.11	14.78
5600	120	14.39	14.43
5620	124	14.49	14.42
5720	144	14.67	14.32
5745	149	14.78	14.66
5785	157	14.77	14.64
5825	165	14.78	14.59



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 46 of 78	

Table 9-41
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 1

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]			2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]			
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode	
		802.11b			802.11g	802.11n
		Average			Average	Average
2412	1	15.35	2412	1	15.35	15.11
2437	6	15.45	2437	6	15.64	15.41
2462	11	15.39	2462	11	10.73	10.44

Table 9-42
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 1

5GHz (40MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode
		802.11n
		Average
5190	38	8.86
5230	46	10.12
5270	54	10.99
5310	62	8.37
5510	102	10.85
5590	118	10.81
5630	126	10.86
5710	142	10.42
5755	151	10.72
5795	159	10.82

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.

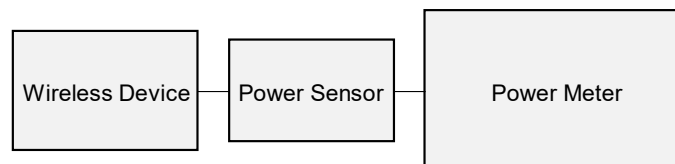


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 47 of 78



10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties**

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
6/25/2018	750H	21.8	700	0.911	43.837	0.889	42.201	2.47%	3.88%
			710	0.915	43.825	0.890	42.149	2.81%	3.98%
			740	0.924	43.757	0.893	41.994	3.47%	4.20%
			755	0.929	43.705	0.894	41.916	3.91%	4.27%
5/25/2018	835H	20.7	820	0.923	41.269	0.899	41.578	2.67%	-0.74%
			835	0.929	41.239	0.900	41.500	3.22%	-0.63%
			850	0.935	41.197	0.916	41.500	2.07%	-0.73%
6/27/2018	835H	22.1	820	0.939	43.266	0.899	41.578	4.45%	4.06%
			835	0.944	43.235	0.900	41.500	4.89%	4.18%
			850	0.950	43.190	0.916	41.500	3.71%	4.07%
7/9/2018	835H	19.9	820	0.912	42.855	0.899	41.578	1.45%	3.07%
			835	0.917	42.813	0.900	41.500	1.89%	3.16%
			850	0.923	42.773	0.916	41.500	0.76%	3.07%
5/21/2018	1750H	21.1	1710	1.337	39.195	1.348	40.142	-0.82%	-2.36%
			1750	1.361	39.125	1.371	40.079	-0.73%	-2.38%
			1790	1.385	39.069	1.394	40.016	-0.65%	-2.37%
5/28/2018	1900H	22.4	1850	1.385	40.350	1.400	40.000	-1.07%	0.88%
			1880	1.421	40.251	1.400	40.000	1.50%	0.63%
			1910	1.453	40.122	1.400	40.000	3.79%	0.31%
5/30/2018	2450H	22.2	2400	1.802	39.553	1.756	39.289	2.62%	0.67%
			2450	1.859	39.302	1.800	39.200	3.28%	0.26%
			2500	1.912	39.114	1.855	39.136	3.07%	-0.06%
06/04/2018	5200H-5800H	20.3	5240	4.553	35.724	4.696	35.940	-3.05%	-0.60%
			5260	4.569	35.686	4.717	35.917	-3.14%	-0.64%
			5280	4.591	35.675	4.737	35.894	-3.08%	-0.61%
			5600	4.915	35.199	5.065	35.529	-2.96%	-0.93%
			5620	4.941	35.190	5.086	35.506	-2.85%	-0.89%
			5640	4.971	35.140	5.106	35.483	-2.64%	-0.97%
			5745	5.080	34.994	5.214	35.363	-2.97%	-1.04%
			5765	5.090	34.962	5.234	35.340	-2.75%	-1.07%
6/28/2018	750B	22.5	7575	5.113	34.962	5.255	35.317	-2.70%	-1.01%
			5800	5.129	34.944	5.270	35.300	-2.68%	-1.01%
			700	0.957	54.053	0.959	55.726	-0.21%	-3.00%
			710	0.959	54.044	0.960	55.687	-0.10%	-2.95%
			740	0.970	53.944	0.963	55.570	0.73%	-2.93%
5/29/2018	835B	19.9	755	0.975	53.898	0.964	55.512	1.14%	-2.91%
			820	0.969	55.069	0.969	55.258	0.00%	-0.34%
			835	0.973	55.031	0.970	55.200	0.31%	-0.31%
			850	0.977	55.004	0.988	55.154	-1.11%	-0.27%
6/14/2018	835B	20.2	820	0.980	53.143	0.969	55.258	1.14%	-3.83%
			835	0.986	53.116	0.970	55.200	1.65%	-3.78%
			850	0.993	53.067	0.988	55.154	0.51%	-3.78%
6/27/2018	835B	22.3	820	0.951	53.949	0.969	55.258	-1.86%	-2.37%
			835	0.965	53.813	0.970	55.200	-0.52%	-2.51%
			850	0.980	53.672	0.988	55.154	-0.81%	-2.69%
5/22/2018	1750B	21.3	1710	1.429	53.809	1.463	53.537	-2.32%	0.51%
			1750	1.456	53.758	1.488	53.432	-2.15%	0.61%
			1790	1.484	53.707	1.514	53.326	-1.98%	0.71%
5/29/2018	1900B	21.7	1850	1.524	51.702	1.520	53.300	0.26%	-3.00%
			1880	1.559	51.625	1.520	53.300	2.57%	-3.14%
			1910	1.593	51.532	1.520	53.300	4.80%	-3.32%
6/1/2018	1900B	22.2	1850	1.487	52.435	1.520	53.300	-2.17%	-1.62%
			1880	1.524	52.340	1.520	53.300	0.26%	-1.80%
			1910	1.558	52.242	1.520	53.300	2.50%	-1.98%
6/4/2018	1900B	22.2	1850	1.501	52.283	1.520	53.300	-1.25%	-1.91%
			1890	1.538	52.204	1.520	53.300	1.18%	-2.06%
			1910	1.571	52.110	1.520	53.300	3.38%	-2.23%
6/18/2018	1900B	22.0	1850	1.519	51.741	1.520	53.300	-0.07%	-2.52%
			1880	1.554	51.642	1.520	53.300	2.24%	-3.11%
			1910	1.586	51.546	1.520	53.300	4.34%	-3.29%
6/28/2018	1900B	22.0	1850	1.519	51.681	1.520	53.300	-0.07%	-3.04%
			1880	1.553	51.643	1.520	53.300	2.17%	-3.11%
			1910	1.586	51.538	1.520	53.300	4.34%	-3.31%
7/8/2018	1900B	22.2	1850	1.506	52.525	1.520	53.300	-0.92%	-1.45%
			1880	1.541	52.499	1.520	53.300	1.38%	-1.50%
			1910	1.578	52.368	1.520	53.300	3.62%	-1.75%
			2400	1.945	52.043	1.902	52.767	2.26%	-1.37%
5/30/2018	2450B	22.6	2450	2.013	51.879	1.950	52.700	3.23%	-1.56%
			2500	2.076	51.685	2.021	52.636	2.72%	-1.81%
			5240	5.497	47.620	5.346	48.960	2.62%	-2.74%
05/29/2018	5200B-5800B	21.5	5260	5.526	47.571	5.369	48.933	2.92%	-2.78%
			5280	5.545	47.530	5.393	48.906	2.62%	-2.81%
			5500	5.836	47.161	5.650	48.607	3.29%	-2.97%
			5600	5.978	46.986	5.766	48.471	3.68%	-3.06%
			5745	6.185	46.695	5.936	48.275	4.19%	-3.27%
			5765	6.209	46.678	5.959	48.248	4.20%	-3.25%
			5785	6.230	46.657	5.982	48.220	4.15%	-3.24%
			5825	6.296	46.596	6.029	48.166	4.43%	-3.28%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

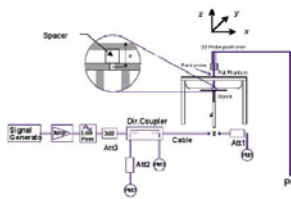
FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 48 of 78	

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

**Table 10-2
System Verification Results**

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Source SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)
E	750	HEAD	06/25/2018	23.5	21.8	0.200	1161	3213	1.620	8.170	8.100	-0.86%
E	835	HEAD	05/25/2018	20.6	20.7	0.200	4d119	3213	1.920	9.530	9.600	0.73%
E	835	HEAD	06/27/2018	23.9	22.2	0.200	4d047	3213	1.940	9.130	9.700	6.24%
E	835	HEAD	07/09/2018	20.9	19.9	0.200	4d047	3213	1.890	9.130	9.450	3.50%
E	1750	HEAD	05/21/2018	22.0	21.1	0.100	1051	3213	3.710	36.500	37.100	1.64%
G	1900	HEAD	05/28/2018	22.4	21.0	0.100	5d148	3332	4.040	40.100	40.400	0.75%
G	2450	HEAD	05/30/2018	22.4	21.8	0.100	882	3332	5.330	52.200	53.300	2.11%
H	5250	HEAD	06/04/2018	20.7	20.3	0.050	1191	3589	3.810	78.900	76.200	-3.42%
H	5600	HEAD	06/04/2018	20.7	20.3	0.050	1191	3589	4.130	83.600	82.600	-1.20%
H	5750	HEAD	06/04/2018	20.7	20.3	0.050	1191	3589	3.860	79.100	77.200	-2.40%
J	750	BODY	06/28/2018	21.5	22.5	0.200	1003	3914	1.850	8.580	9.250	7.81%
J	835	BODY	05/29/2018	21.0	19.9	0.200	4d047	3347	2.000	9.570	10.000	4.49%
J	835	BODY	06/14/2018	20.7	20.2	0.200	4d132	3347	2.100	9.710	10.500	8.14%
H	835	BODY	06/27/2018	20.5	22.3	0.200	4d119	7410	2.010	9.560	10.050	5.13%
J	1750	BODY	05/22/2018	22.5	21.3	0.100	1150	3347	3.820	36.500	38.200	4.66%
I	1900	BODY	05/29/2018	21.5	21.5	0.100	5d148	3287	4.210	39.600	42.100	6.31%
I	1900	BODY	06/01/2018	23.8	22.2	0.100	5d148	3287	4.180	39.600	41.800	5.56%
I	1900	BODY	06/04/2018	21.5	21.7	0.100	5d148	3287	4.140	39.600	41.400	4.55%
I	1900	BODY	06/18/2018	21.6	21.6	0.100	5d148	7406	4.200	39.600	42.000	6.06%
I	1900	BODY	06/28/2018	22.6	22.0	0.100	5d141	7406	4.140	40.000	41.400	3.50%
I	1900	BODY	07/08/2018	20.3	21.1	0.100	5d080	7406	4.110	39.100	41.100	5.12%
D	2450	BODY	05/30/2018	22.5	22.6	0.100	719	3318	5.110	50.100	51.100	2.00%
D	5250	BODY	05/29/2018	22.3	21.5	0.050	1237	7308	3.640	76.900	72.800	-5.33%
D	5600	BODY	05/29/2018	22.3	21.5	0.050	1237	7308	3.810	78.500	76.200	-2.93%
D	5750	BODY	05/29/2018	22.3	21.5	0.050	1237	7308	3.680	77.100	73.600	-4.54%



**Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram**



**Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo**

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	SAMSUNG	Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 49 of 78

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY



11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

**Table 11-1
Cell. CDMA Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	23.63	-0.02	Right	Cheek	01854	1:1	0.401	1.279	0.513	A1
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	23.63	0.05	Right	Tilt	01854	1:1	0.239	1.279	0.306	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	23.63	0.01	Left	Cheek	01854	1:1	0.386	1.279	0.494	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	23.63	0.01	Left	Tilt	01854	1:1	0.231	1.279	0.295	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	23.55	0.08	Right	Cheek	01854	1:1	0.389	1.303	0.507	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	23.55	0.02	Right	Tilt	01854	1:1	0.243	1.303	0.317	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	23.55	0.04	Left	Cheek	01854	1:1	0.374	1.303	0.487	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	23.55	0.00	Left	Tilt	01854	1:1	0.230	1.303	0.300	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

**Table 11-2
PCS CDMA Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.0	22.64	-0.04	Right	Cheek	01617	1:1	0.427	1.368	0.584	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.0	22.64	0.01	Right	Tilt	01617	1:1	0.121	1.368	0.166	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.0	22.70	-0.04	Left	Cheek	01617	1:1	0.646	1.349	0.871	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.0	22.64	0.01	Left	Cheek	01617	1:1	0.680	1.368	0.930	A2
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.0	22.66	0.02	Left	Cheek	01617	1:1	0.667	1.361	0.908	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.0	22.64	0.14	Left	Tilt	01617	1:1	0.232	1.368	0.317	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.0	22.69	0.07	Right	Cheek	01617	1:1	0.443	1.352	0.599	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.0	22.69	0.00	Right	Tilt	01617	1:1	0.149	1.352	0.201	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.0	22.71	-0.01	Left	Cheek	01617	1:1	0.617	1.346	0.830	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.0	22.69	-0.02	Left	Cheek	01617	1:1	0.659	1.352	0.891	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.0	22.73	0.06	Left	Cheek	01617	1:1	0.644	1.340	0.863	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.0	22.69	0.05	Left	Tilt	01617	1:1	0.246	1.352	0.333	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 50 of 78

**Table 11-3
GSM 850 Head SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.45	-0.16	Right	Cheek	01854	1	1:8.3	0.286	1.189	0.340	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.45	0.01	Right	Tilt	01854	1	1:8.3	0.163	1.189	0.194	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.45	0.03	Left	Cheek	01854	1	1:8.3	0.293	1.189	0.348	A3
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.45	0.07	Left	Tilt	01854	1	1:8.3	0.159	1.189	0.189	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

**Table 11-4
GSM 1900 Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.0	27.94	-0.03	Right	Cheek	01627	1:8.3	0.161	1.276	0.205	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.0	27.94	0.07	Right	Tilt	01627	1:8.3	0.069	1.276	0.088	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.0	27.94	0.04	Left	Cheek	01627	1:8.3	0.253	1.276	0.323	A4
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.0	27.94	0.07	Left	Tilt	01627	1:8.3	0.121	1.276	0.154	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

**Table 11-5
UMTS 850 Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	-0.02	Right	Cheek	01854	1:1	0.298	1.225	0.365	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	0.01	Right	Tilt	01854	1:1	0.181	1.225	0.222	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	-0.01	Left	Cheek	01854	1:1	0.319	1.225	0.391	A5
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	0.02	Left	Tilt	01854	1:1	0.184	1.225	0.225	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 51 of 78

**Table 11-6
UMTS 1900 Head SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.74	0.00	Right	Cheek	01627	1:1	0.395	1.337	0.528		
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.74	0.01	Right	Tilt	01627	1:1	0.134	1.337	0.179		
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.64	-0.01	Left	Cheek	01627	1:1	0.569	1.368	0.778		
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.74	0.01	Left	Cheek	01627	1:1	0.621	1.337	0.830	A6	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.80	0.03	Left	Cheek	01627	1:1	0.615	1.318	0.811		
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.74	-0.06	Left	Tilt	01627	1:1	0.250	1.337	0.334		
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

**Table 11-7
LTE Band 12 Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	0.01	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	01854	1:1	0.200	1.132	0.226	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	0.04	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	01854	1:1	0.176	1.164	0.205	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	01854	1:1	0.116	1.132	0.131	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	0.09	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	01854	1:1	0.102	1.164	0.119	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	0.01	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	01854	1:1	0.206	1.132	0.233	A7
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	-0.02	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	01854	1:1	0.175	1.164	0.204	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	-0.13	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	01854	1:1	0.125	1.132	0.142	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	0.04	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	01854	1:1	0.113	1.164	0.132	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

**Table 11-8
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	0.14	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	01622	1:1	0.389	1.208	0.470	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	0.04	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	01622	1:1	0.313	1.216	0.381	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	0.00	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	01622	1:1	0.243	1.208	0.294	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	0.04	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	01622	1:1	0.188	1.216	0.229	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	-0.12	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	01622	1:1	0.390	1.208	0.471	A8
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	0.00	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	01622	1:1	0.305	1.216	0.371	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	0.08	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	01622	1:1	0.212	1.208	0.256	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	0.08	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	01622	1:1	0.176	1.216	0.214	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 52 of 78

**Table 11-9
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	-0.04	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	01617	1:1	0.355	1.019	0.362	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.26	0.02	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	01617	1:1	0.275	1.057	0.291	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	0.05	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	01617	1:1	0.193	1.019	0.197	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.26	0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	01617	1:1	0.148	1.057	0.156	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	-0.01	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	01617	1:1	0.690	1.019	0.703	A9
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.26	0.02	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	01617	1:1	0.552	1.057	0.583	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	0.02	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	01617	1:1	0.276	1.019	0.281	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.26	0.00	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	01617	1:1	0.208	1.057	0.220	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

**Table 11-10
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.09	0.12	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	01617	1:1	0.324	1.099	0.356	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	21.99	-0.04	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	01617	1:1	0.269	1.125	0.303	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.09	-0.20	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	01617	1:1	0.110	1.099	0.121	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	21.99	-0.13	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	01617	1:1	0.080	1.125	0.090	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.09	-0.04	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	01617	1:1	0.453	1.099	0.498	A10
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	21.99	-0.04	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	01617	1:1	0.390	1.125	0.439	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.09	0.00	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	01617	1:1	0.145	1.099	0.159	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	21.99	0.02	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	01617	1:1	0.131	1.125	0.147	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									



**Table 11-11
DTS Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2412	1	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.35	-0.21	Right	Cheek	01609	1	99.0	0.539	0.487	1.161	1.010	0.571	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.45	0.15	Right	Cheek	01609	1	99.0	0.603	0.551	1.135	1.010	0.632	A11
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.39	-0.19	Right	Cheek	01609	1	99.0	0.635	0.541	1.151	1.010	0.629	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.45	0.00	Right	Tilt	01609	1	99.0	0.489	0.418	1.135	1.010	0.479	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.45	-0.14	Left	Cheek	01609	1	99.0	0.348	-	1.135	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	16.0	15.45	-0.13	Left	Tilt	01609	1	99.0	0.243	-	1.135	1.010	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 53 of 78	

**Table 11-12
NII Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.99	0.13	Right	Cheek	01609	13.5	88.8	1.292	0.530	1.002	1.126	0.598	A12
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.99	0.03	Right	Tilt	01609	13.5	88.8	0.728	0.332	1.002	1.126	0.375	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.99	0.12	Left	Cheek	01609	13.5	88.8	0.369	-	1.002	1.126	-	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.99	0.10	Left	Tilt	01609	13.5	88.8	0.275	-	1.002	1.126	-	
5630	126	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.86	0.20	Right	Cheek	01609	13.5	88.8	0.861	0.329	1.033	1.126	0.383	
5630	126	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.86	0.10	Right	Tilt	01609	13.5	88.8	0.422	-	1.033	1.126	-	
5630	126	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.86	0.13	Left	Cheek	01609	13.5	88.8	0.253	-	1.033	1.126	-	
5630	126	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.86	0.14	Left	Tilt	01609	13.5	88.8	0.157	-	1.033	1.126	-	
5795	159	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.82	0.13	Right	Cheek	01609	13.5	88.8	1.076	0.401	1.042	1.126	0.470	
5795	159	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.82	0.16	Right	Tilt	01609	13.5	88.8	0.538	0.241	1.042	1.126	0.283	
5795	159	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.82	0.15	Left	Cheek	01609	13.5	88.8	0.386	-	1.042	1.126	-	
5795	159	802.11n	OFDM	40	11.0	10.82	0.15	Left	Tilt	01609	13.5	88.8	0.273	-	1.042	1.126	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 54 of 78



11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

**Table 11-13
GSM/UMTS/CDMA Body-Worn SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
824.70	1013	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	23.85	0.01	15 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	back	0.573	1.303	0.747		
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	23.81	-0.01	15 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	back	0.626	1.315	0.823		
848.31	777	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	23.78	0.00	15 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	back	0.628	1.324	0.831	A13	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.5	24.52	-0.03	15 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	back	0.587	1.253	0.736		
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.5	24.46	-0.02	15 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	back	0.588	1.271	0.747		
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.5	24.47	0.02	15 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	back	0.597	1.268	0.757	A15	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	32.45	-0.06	15 mm	01627	1	1:8.3	back	0.366	1.189	0.435	A17	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	29.10	0.05	15 mm	01627	1	1:8.3	back	0.259	1.288	0.334	A19	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	-0.01	15 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	back	0.459	1.225	0.562	A21	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.0	23.01	-0.02	15 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	back	0.554	1.256	0.696	A23	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.0	22.95	0.04	15 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	back	0.497	1.274	0.633		
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.0	22.96	0.05	15 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	back	0.421	1.271	0.535		
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

**Table 11-14
LTE Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	0.00	0	01854	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.319	1.132	0.361	A25
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	0.06	1	01854	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.277	1.164	0.322	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	-0.05	0	01622	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.629	1.208	0.760	A27
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	-0.01	1	01622	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.474	1.216	0.576	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.5	23.73	0.00	0	01622	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.609	1.194	0.727	A29
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.67	0.00	1	01622	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.474	1.211	0.574	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	25.0	24.53	0.00	0	01622	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.473	1.114	0.527	A31
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.0	23.46	-0.01	1	01622	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.405	1.132	0.458	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 55 of 78	

**Table 11-15
DTS Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.68	0.15	15 mm	01609	1	back	99.0	0.202	0.181	1.076	1.010	0.197	A33
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

**Table 11-16
NII Body-Worn SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	16.0	14.89	0.09	15 mm	01609	6	back	98.6	0.490	0.210	1.291	1.014	0.275	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	16.0	15.11	0.11	15 mm	01609	6	back	98.6	0.479	0.210	1.227	1.014	0.261	
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	16.0	14.78	0.06	15 mm	01609	6	back	98.6	0.819	0.363	1.324	1.014	0.487	A35
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 56 of 78

11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Data

**Table 11-17
GPRS/UMTS/CDMA Hotspot SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR	Plot #
Mhz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
824.70	1013	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	23.65	0.00	10 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	back	0.677	1.274	0.862	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	23.54	-0.01	10 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	back	0.720	1.306	0.940	A14
848.31	777	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	23.57	0.00	10 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	back	0.617	1.297	0.800	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	23.54	0.00	10 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	front	0.495	1.306	0.646	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	23.54	0.07	10 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.062	1.306	0.081	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	23.54	-0.01	10 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	right	0.537	1.306	0.701	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	23.54	0.03	10 mm	01854	N/A	1:1	left	0.466	1.306	0.609	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.0	22.66	0.00	10 mm	01617	N/A	1:1	back	0.704	1.361	0.958	A16
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.0	22.62	-0.02	10 mm	01617	N/A	1:1	back	0.572	1.374	0.786	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.0	22.64	0.02	10 mm	01617	N/A	1:1	back	0.559	1.368	0.765	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.0	22.62	-0.01	10 mm	01617	N/A	1:1	front	0.566	1.374	0.778	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.0	22.62	0.02	10 mm	01617	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.274	1.374	0.376	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.0	22.62	0.00	10 mm	01617	N/A	1:1	right	0.182	1.374	0.250	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.0	22.62	0.00	10 mm	01617	N/A	1:1	left	0.447	1.374	0.614	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	29.08	-0.10	10 mm	01627	3	1:2.76	back	0.592	1.236	0.732	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	29.18	-0.08	10 mm	01627	3	1:2.76	back	0.632	1.208	0.763	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	29.61	-0.09	10 mm	01627	3	1:2.76	back	0.715	1.094	0.782	A18
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	29.61	-0.03	10 mm	01627	3	1:2.76	front	0.538	1.094	0.589	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	29.61	-0.19	10 mm	01627	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.109	1.094	0.119	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	29.61	-0.08	10 mm	01627	3	1:2.76	right	0.413	1.094	0.452	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	30.0	29.61	-0.05	10 mm	01627	3	1:2.76	left	0.409	1.094	0.447	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.5	23.88	-0.04	10 mm	01621	3	1:2.76	back	0.308	1.153	0.355	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.5	23.88	-0.04	10 mm	01621	3	1:2.76	front	0.313	1.153	0.361	A20
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.5	23.88	0.02	10 mm	01621	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.101	1.153	0.116	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.5	23.88	0.05	10 mm	01621	3	1:2.76	right	0.074	1.153	0.085	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.5	23.88	0.03	10 mm	01621	3	1:2.76	left	0.239	1.153	0.276	
826.40	4132	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.09	-0.11	10 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	back	0.557	1.233	0.687	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	-0.01	10 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	back	0.558	1.225	0.684	
846.60	4233	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.04	-0.05	10 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	back	0.562	1.247	0.701	A22
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	-0.03	10 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	front	0.376	1.225	0.461	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	-0.04	10 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.048	1.225	0.059	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	0.00	10 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	right	0.375	1.225	0.459	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.0	23.12	0.03	10 mm	01627	N/A	1:1	left	0.342	1.225	0.419	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.74	0.01	10 mm	01621	N/A	1:1	back	0.534	1.337	0.714	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.64	0.02	10 mm	01621	N/A	1:1	front	0.641	1.368	0.877	A24
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.74	0.00	10 mm	01621	N/A	1:1	front	0.557	1.337	0.745	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.80	-0.01	10 mm	01621	N/A	1:1	front	0.558	1.318	0.735	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.74	-0.04	10 mm	01621	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.217	1.337	0.290	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.74	0.02	10 mm	01621	N/A	1:1	right	0.132	1.337	0.176	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	21.74	0.00	10 mm	01621	N/A	1:1	left	0.410	1.337	0.548	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body								
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram								



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 57 of 78

**Table 11-18
LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	0.06	0	01854	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.424	1.132	0.480	A26
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	0.00	1	01854	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.349	1.164	0.406	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	-0.05	0	01854	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.259	1.132	0.293	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	0.05	1	01854	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.222	1.164	0.258	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	0.15	0	01854	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.034	1.132	0.038	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	0.07	1	01854	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.027	1.164	0.031	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	-0.11	0	01854	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.211	1.132	0.239	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	-0.08	1	01854	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.181	1.164	0.211	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	23.96	0.07	0	01854	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.229	1.132	0.259	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	22.84	-0.05	1	01854	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.196	1.164	0.228	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

**Table 11-19
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	0.02	0	01622	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.705	1.208	0.852	A28
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	-0.03	1	01622	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.551	1.216	0.670	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.08	-0.03	1	01622	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.545	1.236	0.674	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	-0.04	0	01622	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.489	1.208	0.591	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	-0.02	1	01622	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.373	1.216	0.454	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	0.03	0	01622	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.053	1.208	0.064	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	0.16	1	01622	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.048	1.216	0.058	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	0.03	0	01622	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.526	1.208	0.635	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	-0.01	1	01622	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.347	1.216	0.422	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.0	24.18	-0.03	0	01622	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.502	1.208	0.606	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.15	-0.03	1	01622	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.360	1.216	0.438	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 58 of 78



**Table 11-20
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	0.01	0	01617	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	1.010	1.019	1.029	A30
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.26	-0.03	1	01617	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.778	1.057	0.822	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.24	-0.02	1	01617	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.778	1.062	0.826	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	-0.01	0	01617	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.902	1.019	0.919	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.26	-0.01	1	01617	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.701	1.057	0.741	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.24	-0.01	1	01617	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.693	1.062	0.736	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	0.04	0	01617	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.212	1.019	0.216	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.26	-0.03	1	01617	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.161	1.057	0.170	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	0.07	0	01617	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.073	1.019	0.074	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.26	0.00	1	01617	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.065	1.057	0.069	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	-0.03	0	01617	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.592	1.019	0.603	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	22.26	-0.03	1	01617	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.465	1.057	0.492	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	23.42	0.03	0	01617	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	1.010	1.019	1.029	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

**Table 11-21
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.09	0.03	0	01617	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	0.500	1.099	0.550	A32
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	21.99	-0.02	1	01617	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.427	1.125	0.480	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.09	0.04	0	01617	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1	0.485	1.099	0.533	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	21.99	0.01	1	01617	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.419	1.125	0.471	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.09	0.00	0	01617	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.221	1.099	0.243	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	21.99	-0.03	1	01617	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.175	1.125	0.197	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.09	0.02	0	01617	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	right	1:1	0.182	1.099	0.200	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	21.99	-0.03	1	01617	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.147	1.125	0.165	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.5	23.09	0.02	0	01617	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1	0.314	1.099	0.345	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	22.5	21.99	0.04	1	01617	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.260	1.125	0.293	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 59 of 78	

**Table 11-22
WLAN Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.68	-0.18	10 mm	01609	1	back	99.0	0.364	-	1.076	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.68	0.03	10 mm	01609	1	front	99.0	0.372	0.301	1.076	1.010	0.327	A34
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.68	-0.12	10 mm	01609	1	top	99.0	0.322	-	1.076	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.68	0.11	10 mm	01609	1	left	99.0	0.114	-	1.076	1.010	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	16.0	14.78	0.03	10 mm	01609	6	back	98.6	1.434	0.604	1.324	1.014	0.811	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	16.0	14.77	0.04	10 mm	01609	6	back	98.6	1.659	0.693	1.327	1.014	0.932	A36
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	16.0	14.78	0.02	10 mm	01609	6	back	98.6	1.407	0.590	1.324	1.014	0.792	
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	16.0	14.78	0.19	10 mm	01609	6	front	98.6	0.473	0.217	1.324	1.014	0.291	
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	16.0	14.78	0.15	10 mm	01609	6	top	98.6	0.480	-	1.324	1.014	-	
5825	165	802.11a	OFDM	20	16.0	14.78	0.00	10 mm	01609	6	left	98.6	1.132	0.476	1.324	1.014	0.639	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										



11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

- The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
- Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
- Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
- SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
- Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
- Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
- During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
- This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless modes and technologies, as outlined in Section 1.2. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous transmission scenarios.

GSM Test Notes:

- Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
- Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 60 of 78

was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.

- Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g evaluations then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

CDMA Notes:

- Head SAR for CDMA2000 mode was tested under RC3/SO55 per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
- Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. EVDO Rev0 and RevA and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required per the 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
- CDMA Wireless Router SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 according to KDB 941225 D01v03r01 procedures for data devices. Wireless Router SAR tests for Subtype 2 of Rev.A and 1x RTT configurations were not required per the 3G SAR Test Reduction Policy in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
- Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for VoIP operations.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g evaluations then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.
- CDMA 1X Advanced technology was not required for SAR since the maximum allowed output powers for 1X Advanced was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum powers for 1X.

UMTS Notes:



- UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g evaluations then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

- LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.6.4.
- MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
- A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).



WLAN Notes:

- For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g evaluations, no additional testing for the remaining test

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 61 of 78

positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.

2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.7.5 for more information.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g evaluations. See Section 8.7.6 for more information.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg for 1g evaluations or all test channels were measured.
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 62 of 78

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1g or 10g SAR.



When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 b), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

**Table 12-1
Estimated SAR**

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Head)	Estimated SAR (Head)	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)	Separation Distance (Hotspot)	Estimated SAR (Hotspot)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]	[mm]	[W/kg]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	9.00	5	0.336	15	0.112	10	0.168

Note: Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 63 of 78



12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Head SAR	Cell. CDMA/EVDO	0.513	0.632	1.145
	PCS CDMA/EVDO	0.930	0.632	1.562
	GSM 850	0.348	0.632	0.980
	GSM 1900	0.323	0.632	0.955
	UMTS 850	0.391	0.632	1.023
	UMTS 1900	0.830	0.632	1.462
	LTE Band 12	0.233	0.632	0.865
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.471	0.632	1.103
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.703	0.632	1.335
	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.498	0.632	1.130

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Head SAR	Cell. CDMA/EVDO	0.513	0.598	1.111
	PCS CDMA/EVDO	0.930	0.598	1.528
	GSM 850	0.348	0.598	0.946
	GSM 1900	0.323	0.598	0.921
	UMTS 850	0.391	0.598	0.989
	UMTS 1900	0.830	0.598	1.428
	LTE Band 12	0.233	0.598	0.831
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.471	0.598	1.069
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.703	0.598	1.301
	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.498	0.598	1.096

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 64 of 78

**Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Held to Ear)**

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Head SAR	Cell. CDMA/EVDO	0.513	0.336	0.849
	PCS CDMA/EVDO	0.930	0.336	1.266
	GSM 850	0.348	0.336	0.684
	GSM 1900	0.323	0.336	0.659
	UMTS 850	0.391	0.336	0.727
	UMTS 1900	0.830	0.336	1.166
	LTE Band 12	0.233	0.336	0.569
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.471	0.336	0.807
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.703	0.336	1.039
	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.498	0.336	0.834

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)**

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Body-Worn	Cell. CDMA	0.831	0.197	1.028
	PCS CDMA	0.757	0.197	0.954
	GSM 850	0.435	0.197	0.632
	GSM 1900	0.334	0.197	0.531
	UMTS 850	0.562	0.197	0.759
	UMTS 1900	0.696	0.197	0.893
	LTE Band 12	0.361	0.197	0.558
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.760	0.197	0.957
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.727	0.197	0.924
	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.527	0.197	0.724



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 65 of 78	



Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Body-Worn	Cell. CDMA	0.831	0.487	1.318
	PCS CDMA	0.757	0.487	1.244
	GSM 850	0.435	0.487	0.922
	GSM 1900	0.334	0.487	0.821
	UMTS 850	0.562	0.487	1.049
	UMTS 1900	0.696	0.487	1.183
	LTE Band 12	0.361	0.487	0.848
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.760	0.487	1.247
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.727	0.487	1.214
	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.527	0.487	1.014

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Body-Worn	Cell. CDMA	0.831	0.112	0.943
	PCS CDMA	0.757	0.112	0.869
	GSM 850	0.435	0.112	0.547
	GSM 1900	0.334	0.112	0.446
	UMTS 850	0.562	0.112	0.674
	UMTS 1900	0.696	0.112	0.808
	LTE Band 12	0.361	0.112	0.473
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.760	0.112	0.872
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.727	0.112	0.839
	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.527	0.112	0.639

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 66 of 78	



12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-“).

(*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB publication 248227, the worst case WLAN SAR result for applicable exposure conditions was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)



Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	
Hotspot SAR	Cell. EVDO	0.940	0.327	1.267
	PCS EVDO	0.958	0.327	1.285
	GPRS 850	0.782	0.327	1.109
	GPRS 1900	0.361	0.327	0.688
	UMTS 850	0.701	0.327	1.028
	UMTS 1900	0.877	0.327	1.204
	LTE Band 12	0.480	0.327	0.807
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.852	0.327	1.179
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.029	0.327	1.356
	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.550	0.327	0.877

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 67 of 78

**Table 12-9
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Cell. EVDO	0.940	0.932	See Table Below
	PCS EVDO	0.958	0.932	See Table Below
	GPRS 850	0.782	0.932	See Table Below
	GPRS 1900	0.361	0.932	1.293
	UMTS 850	0.701	0.932	See Table Below
	UMTS 1900	0.877	0.932	See Table Below
	LTE Band 12	0.480	0.932	1.412
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.852	0.932	See Table Below
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.029	0.932	See Table Below
	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.550	0.932	1.482

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2			1	2	1+2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.940	0.932	See Note 1	0.03	Hotspot SAR	Back	0.958	0.932	See Note 1	0.02
	Front	0.646	0.291	0.937	N/A		Front	0.778	0.291	1.069	N/A
	Top	-	0.932*	0.932	N/A		Top	-	0.932*	0.932	N/A
	Bottom	0.081	-	0.081	N/A		Bottom	0.376	-	0.376	N/A
	Right	0.701	-	0.701	N/A		Right	0.250	-	0.250	N/A
	Left	0.609	0.639	1.248	N/A		Left	0.614	0.639	1.253	N/A
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2			1	2	1+2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.782	0.932	See Note 1	0.03	Hotspot SAR	Back	0.701	0.932	See Note 1	0.03
	Front	0.589	0.291	0.880	N/A		Front	0.461	0.291	0.752	N/A
	Top	-	0.932*	0.932	N/A		Top	-	0.932*	0.932	N/A
	Bottom	0.119	-	0.119	N/A		Bottom	0.059	-	0.059	N/A
	Right	0.452	-	0.452	N/A		Right	0.459	-	0.459	N/A
	Left	0.447	0.639	1.086	N/A		Left	0.419	0.639	1.058	N/A

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 68 of 78

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2			1	2	1+2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.714	0.932	See Note 1	0.02	Hotspot SAR	Back	0.852	0.932	See Note 1	0.03
	Front	0.877	0.291	1.168	N/A		Front	0.591	0.291	0.882	N/A
	Top	-	0.932*	0.932	N/A		Top	-	0.932*	0.932	N/A
	Bottom	0.290	-	0.290	N/A		Bottom	0.064	-	0.064	N/A
	Right	0.176	-	0.176	N/A		Right	0.635	-	0.635	N/A
	Left	0.548	0.639	1.187	N/A		Left	0.606	0.639	1.245	N/A

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Back	1.029	0.932	See Note 1	0.03
	Front	0.919	0.291	1.210	N/A
	Top	-	0.932*	0.932	N/A
	Bottom	0.216	-	0.216	N/A
	Right	0.074	-	0.074	N/A
	Left	0.603	0.639	1.242	N/A



Table 12-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	Cell. EVDO	0.940	0.168	1.108
	PCS EVDO	0.958	0.168	1.126
	GPRS 850	0.782	0.168	0.950
	GPRS 1900	0.361	0.168	0.529
	UMTS 850	0.701	0.168	0.869
	UMTS 1900	0.877	0.168	1.045
	LTE Band 12	0.480	0.168	0.648
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.852	0.168	1.020
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.029	0.168	1.197
	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.550	0.168	0.718

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

Note 1:

No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 1g SAR for these configurations as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pairs was not greater than 0.04 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. See Section 12.6 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 69 of 78

12.6 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 1.6 W/kg for 1g, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. When the SAR peak to location ratio (shown below) for each pair of antennas is

≤ 0.04 for 1g, simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Distance}_{\text{Tx1} - \text{Tx2}} = R_i = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$

$$\text{SPLS Ratio} = \frac{(\text{SAR}_1 + \text{SAR}_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$$

12.6.1 Back Side SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Table 12-11
Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side at 1.0 cm

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
5 GHz WLAN	15.00	62.00
GPRS 850	-31.00	-3.00
UMTS 850	-32.50	-3.00
PCS EVDO	-25.00	-47.50
UMTS 1900	-9.00	-43.00
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	-29.50	-9.00
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	-13.00	-43.50
EVDO BC0 (\$22H)	-31.00	-7.50

Table 12-12
Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations at 1.0 cm

Antenna Pair		Standalone SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio	Plot Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D _{a-b}	(a+b) ^{1.5} /D _{a-b}	
5 GHz WLAN	GPRS 850	0.932	0.782	1.714	79.63	0.03	1
5 GHz WLAN	UMTS 850	0.932	0.701	1.633	80.51	0.03	2
5 GHz WLAN	PCS EVDO	0.932	0.958	1.890	116.58	0.02	3
5 GHz WLAN	UMTS 1900	0.932	0.714	1.646	107.71	0.02	4
5 GHz WLAN	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.932	0.852	1.784	83.79	0.03	5
5 GHz WLAN	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.932	1.029	1.961	109.15	0.03	6
5 GHz WLAN	EVDO BC0 (\$22H)	0.932	0.94	1.872	83.34	0.03	7



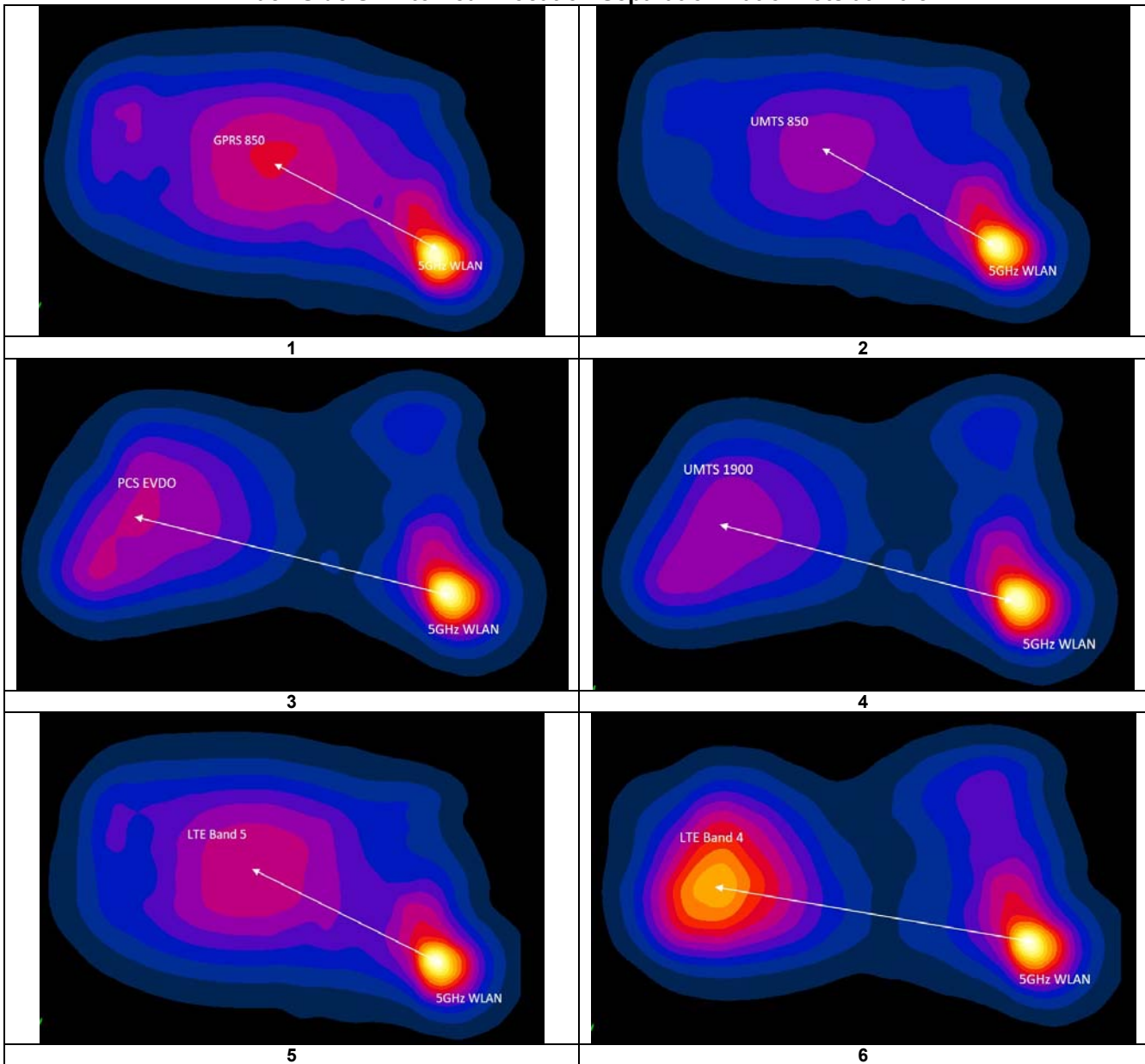


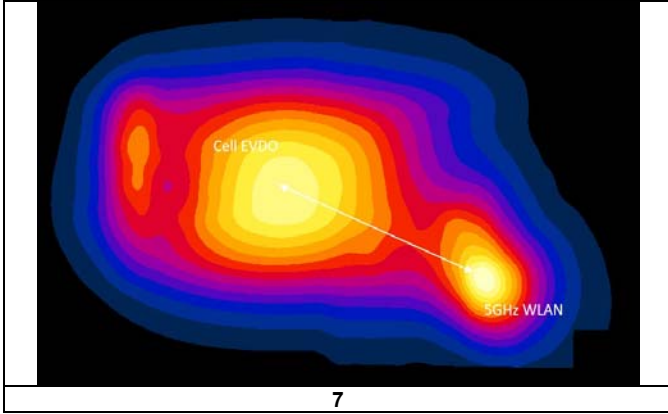
FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 70 of 78

Table 12-13
Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots at 1.0 cm





FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 71 of 78



12.7 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR and SPLSR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 72 of 78

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:



- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

**Table 13-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results**

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS													
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS), 20 MHz Bandwidth	QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	back	10 mm	1.010	1.010	1.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 73 of 78

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	CBT	N/A	CBT	3051A00187
Agilent	8753E5	S-Parameter Vector Network Analyzer	8/17/2017	Annual	8/17/2018	MY40003841
Agilent	8753E5	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	4/19/2018	Annual	4/19/2019	MY47270002
Agilent	E5515C	8960 Series 10 Wireless Communications Test Set	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	GB42230325
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	1/24/2018	Annual	1/24/2019	GB44400860
Agilent	N4010A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	CBT	N/A	CBT	GB44450273
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	1/24/2018	Annual	1/24/2019	US46470561
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433978
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/5/2018	Annual	6/5/2019	1244515
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/5/2018	Annual	6/5/2019	1248508
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	6/19/2018	Annual	6/19/2019	1306009
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	1/5/2018	Annual	1/5/2019	6201144418
Control Company	4040	Therm./ Clock/ Humidity Monitor	1/8/2018	Annual	1/8/2019	160473909
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mitutoyo	CD-6°CSX	Digital Caliper	4/18/2018	Biennial	4/18/2020	13264165
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	5/18/2018	Annual	5/18/2019	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	7/20/2017	Annual	7/20/2018	132885
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	8/2/2017	Annual	8/2/2018	116743
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/5/2018	Annual	4/5/2019	128633
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/9/2017	Annual	8/9/2018	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/13/2017	Annual	7/13/2018	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/9/2017	Annual	11/9/2018	1450
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/21/2017	Annual	6/21/2018	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/22/2018	Annual	5/22/2019	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/14/2017	Annual	6/14/2018	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/15/2018	Annual	2/15/2019	665
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	7/13/2016	Biennial	7/13/2018	1161
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/10/2018	Annual	4/10/2019	46119
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	4/19/2018	Annual	4/19/2019	1051
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/7/2018	Annual	2/7/2019	50148
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	2/7/2018	Annual	2/7/2019	882
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	9/21/2016	Biennial	9/21/2018	1191
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	1/15/2018	Annual	1/15/2019	1003
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/13/2016	Biennial	7/13/2018	46047
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	1/15/2018	Annual	1/15/2019	46132
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	7/14/2016	Biennial	7/14/2018	1150
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	4/12/2018	Annual	4/12/2019	5d141
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/8/2016	Biennial	7/8/2018	50800
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/17/2017	Annual	8/17/2018	719
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	8/15/2017	Annual	8/15/2018	1237
SPEAG	E53DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
SPEAG	E53DV3	SAR Probe	8/14/2017	Annual	8/14/2018	3332
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/16/2018	Annual	1/16/2019	3589
SPEAG	E53DV3	SAR Probe	3/27/2018	Annual	3/27/2019	3347
SPEAG	E53DV3	SAR Probe	9/18/2017	Annual	9/18/2018	3287
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/22/2018	Annual	5/22/2019	7406
SPEAG	E53DV3	SAR Probe	9/22/2017	Annual	9/22/2018	3318
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/16/2017	Annual	8/16/2018	7308
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/14/2018	Annual	2/14/2019	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/17/2017	Annual	7/17/2018	7410



Equipment was used solely within its calibration period.

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 74 of 78

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

a	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Uncertainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)	RSS					11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCELEVEL)	k=2					23.0	22.6	



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 75 of 78

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion



The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]



FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 76 of 78

17 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4		 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 77 of 78

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Measurement procedure for the assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Part 1: Devices used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz), July 2016.
- [21] Innovation, Science, Economic Development Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2015
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: A3LSMJ337R4	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Approved by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 1M1805160106-01.A3L	Test Dates: 05/21/18 – 07/09/18	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 78 of 78

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01854

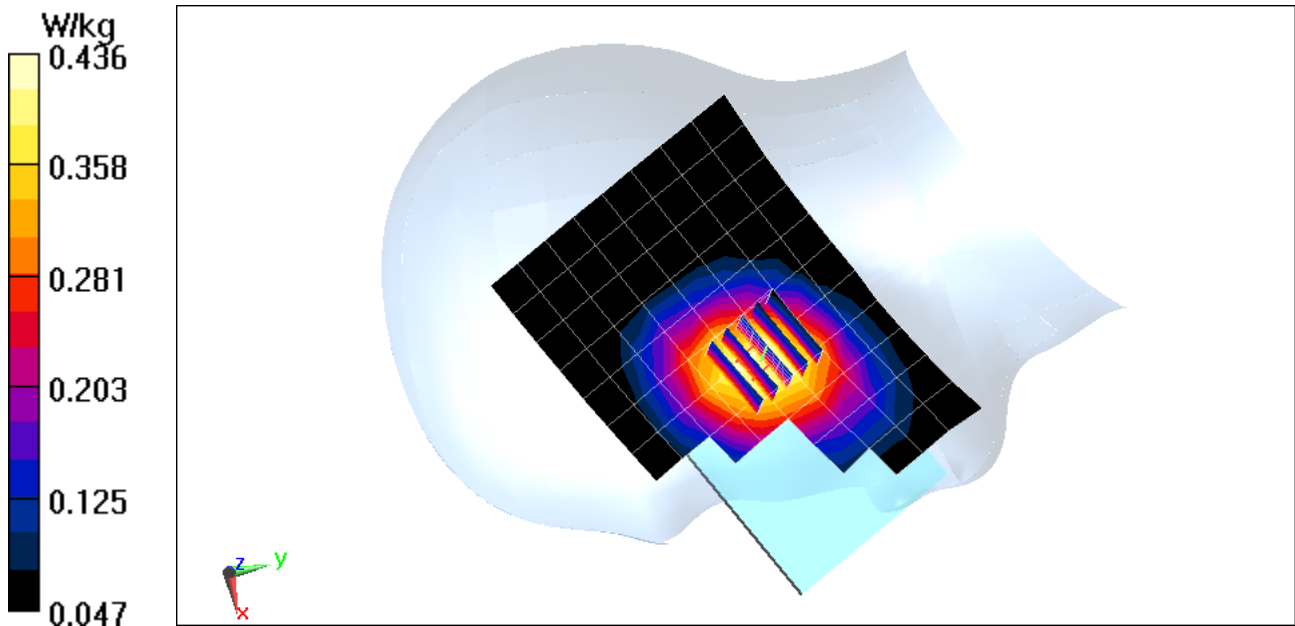
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.52$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.945$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 43.23$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-27-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: Cell. CDMA, Rule Part 22H, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.35 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.501 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.401 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01617

Communication System: UID 0, PCS CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.421 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.251$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 05-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 8/14/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 8/9/2017

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: PCS CDMA, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

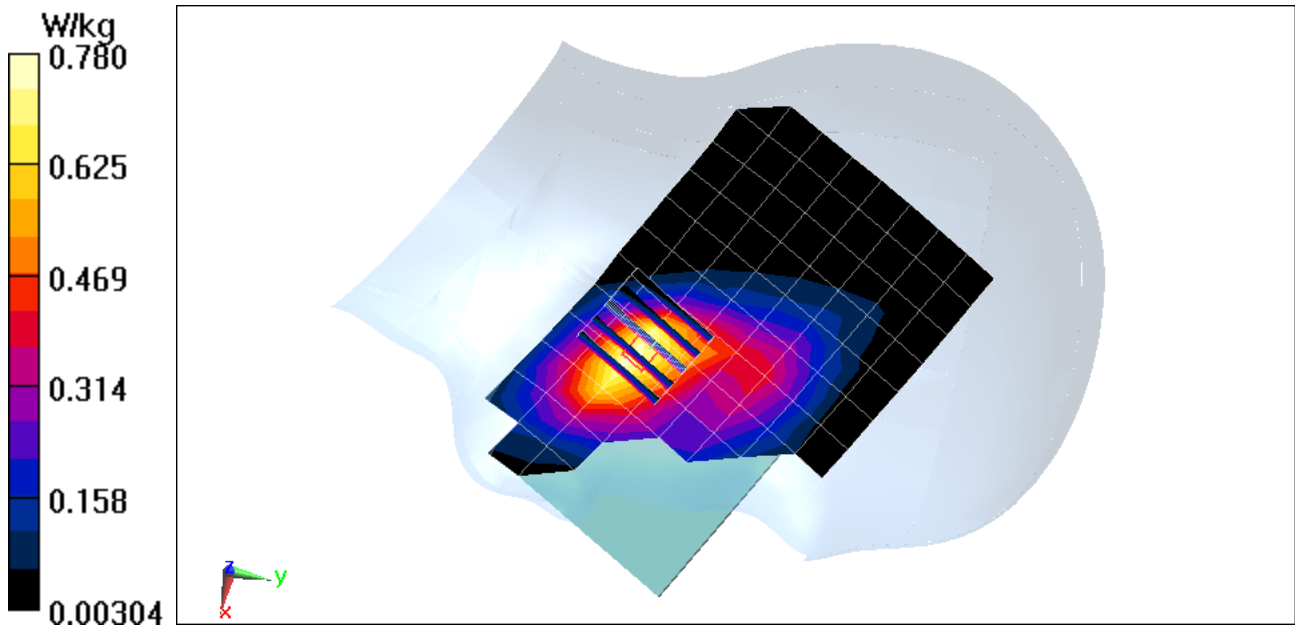
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.04 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.03 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.680 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01854

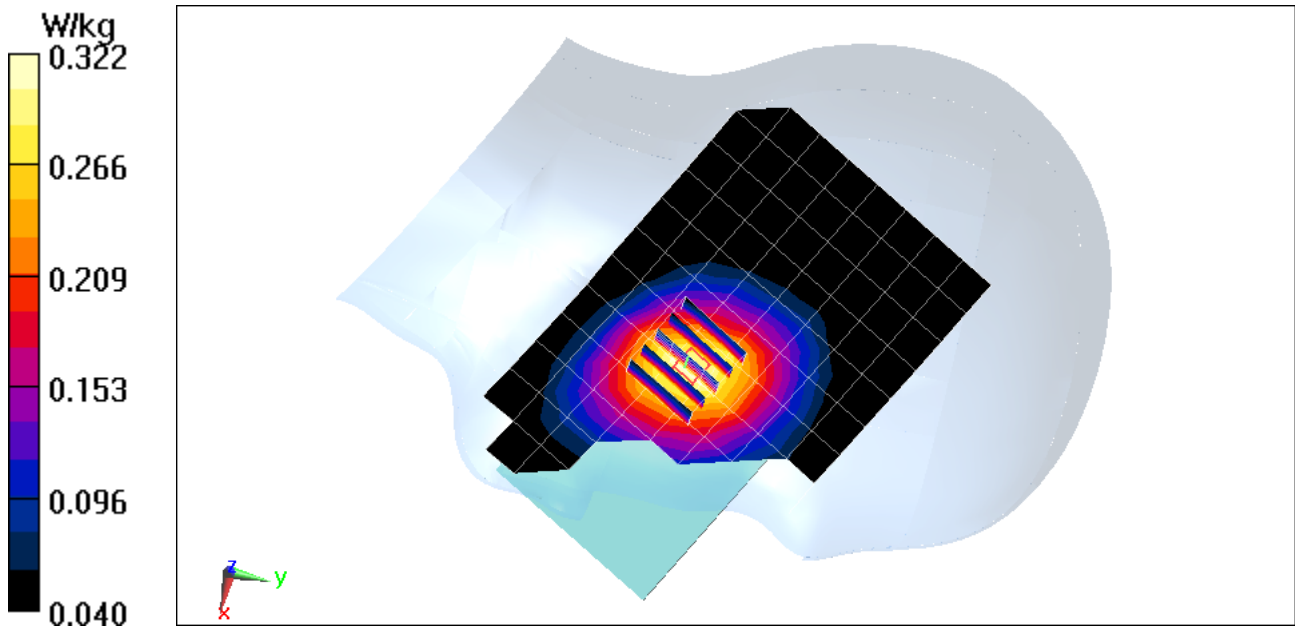
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.918 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.809$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 07-09-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 19.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GSM 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.363 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.293 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01627

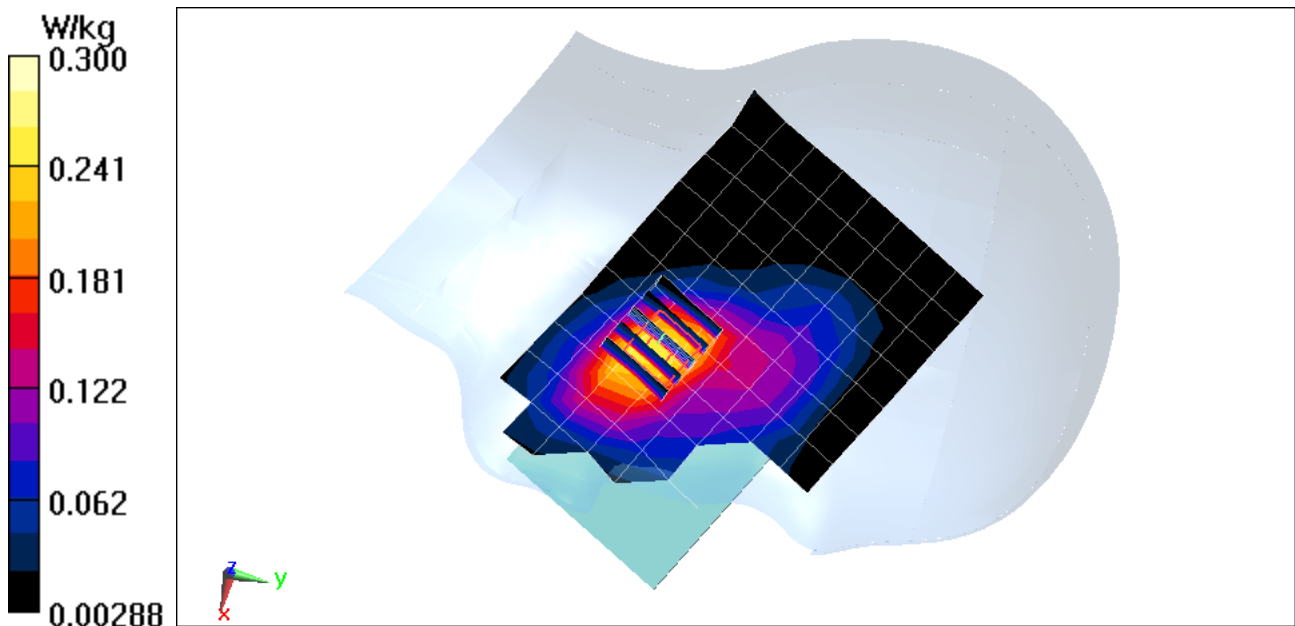
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
 $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.421 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.251$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 05-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 8/14/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 8/9/2017
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.20 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.393 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.253 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01854

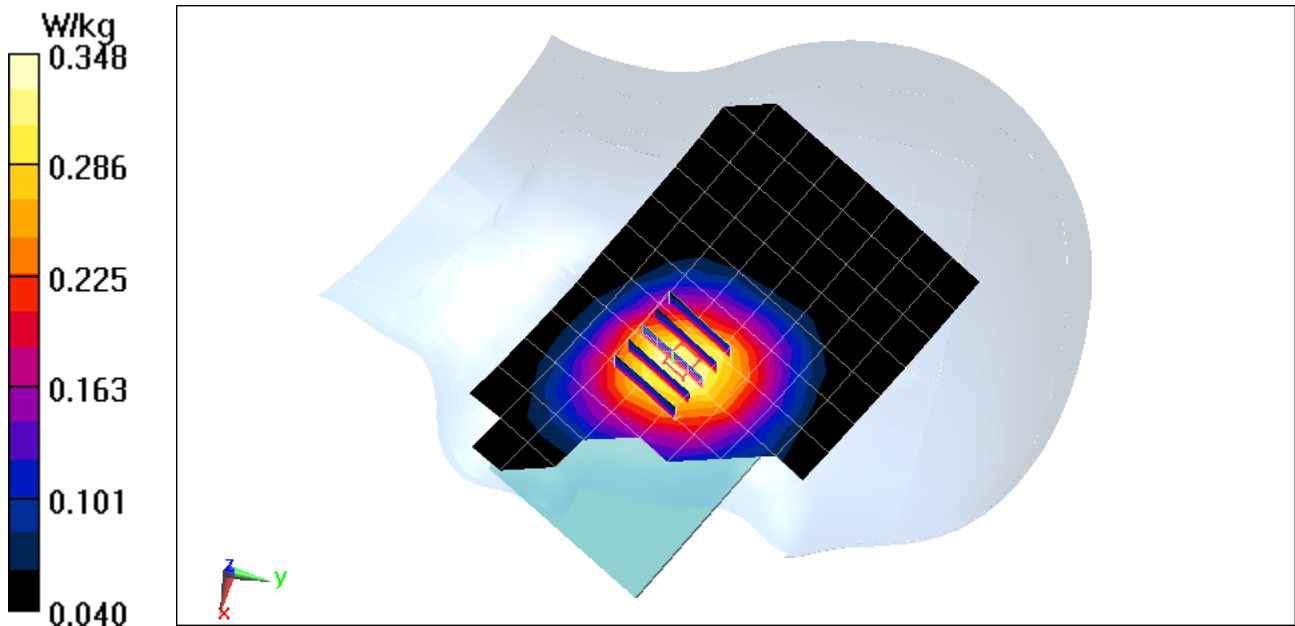
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.945 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 43.23$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 06-27-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.06 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.396 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.319 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01627

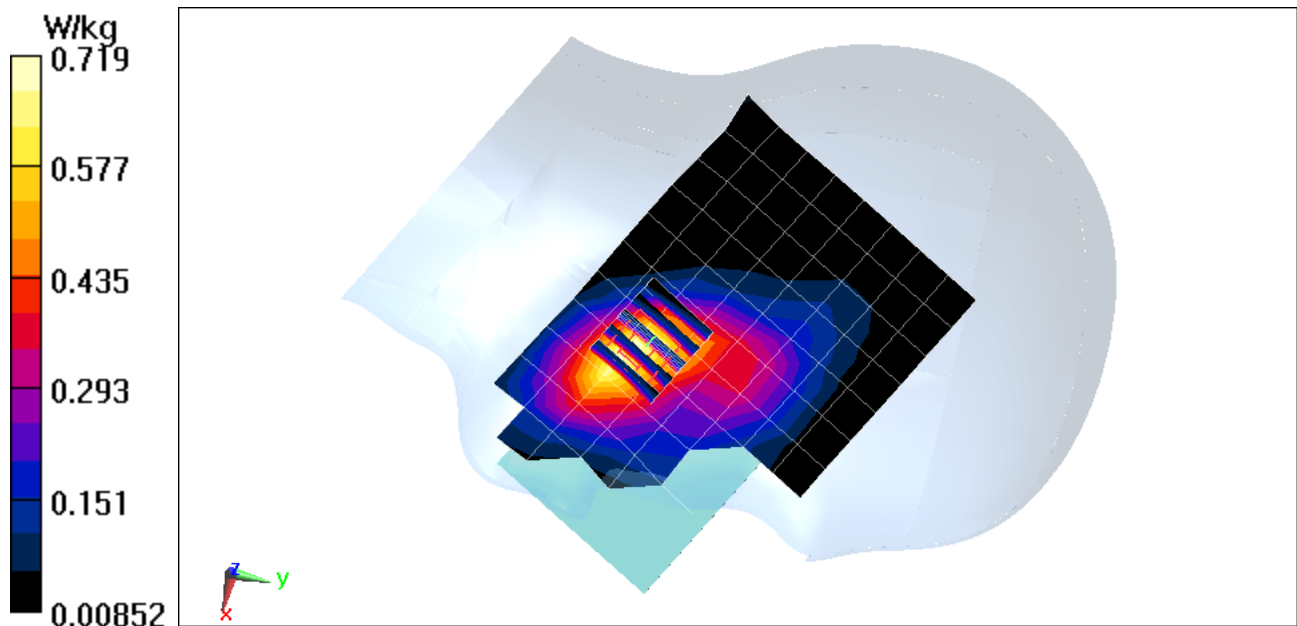
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
 $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.421 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.251$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 05-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 8/14/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 8/9/2017
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.06 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.947 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.621 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01854

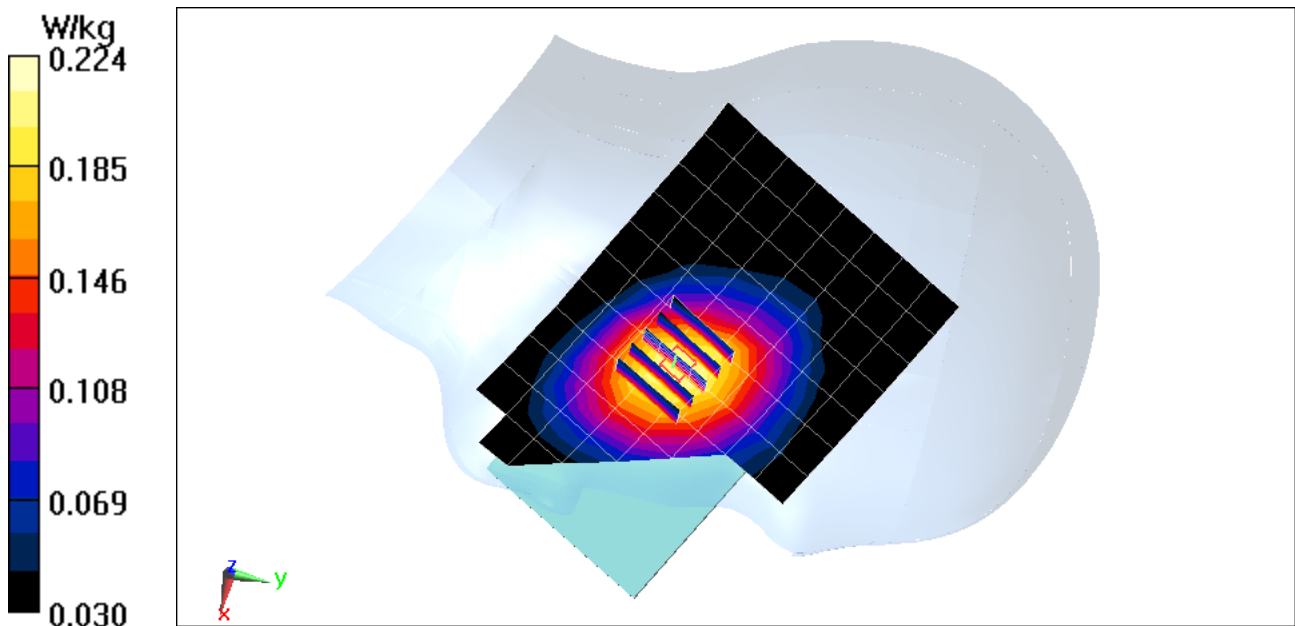
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 707.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.914$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 43.828$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 06-25-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.75, 6.75, 6.75); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
QPSK, 10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.10 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.256 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.206 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01622

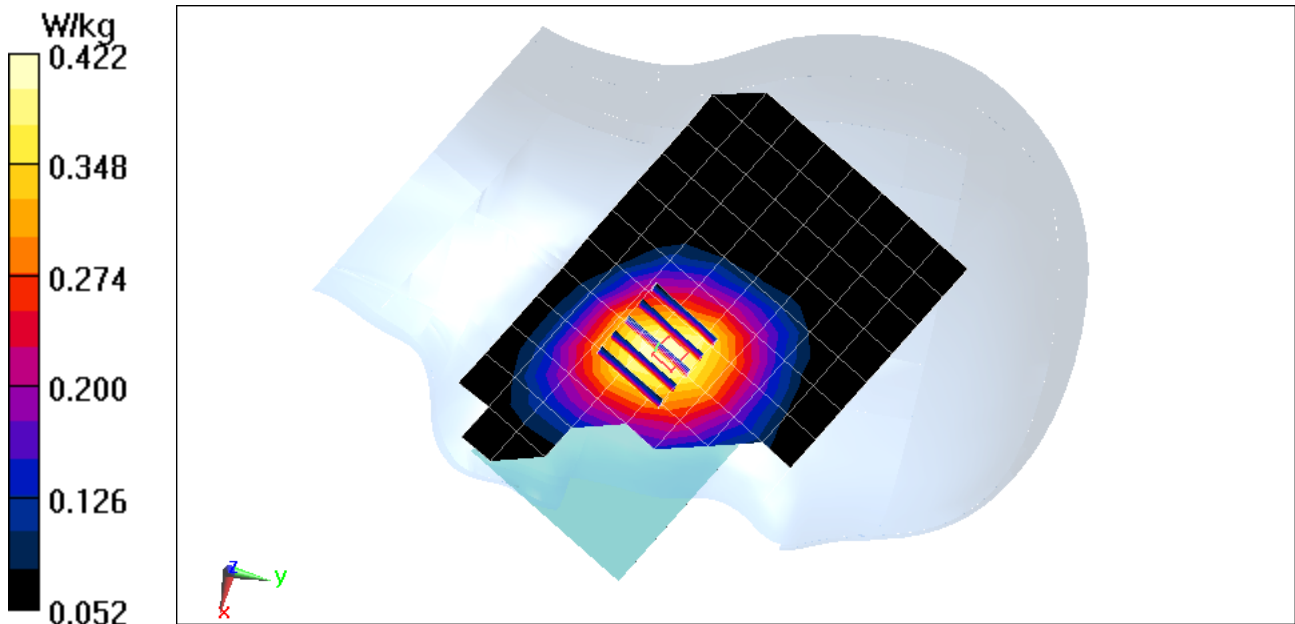
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.93 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.235$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 05-25-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.6°C; Tissue Temp: 20.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.478 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.390 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01617

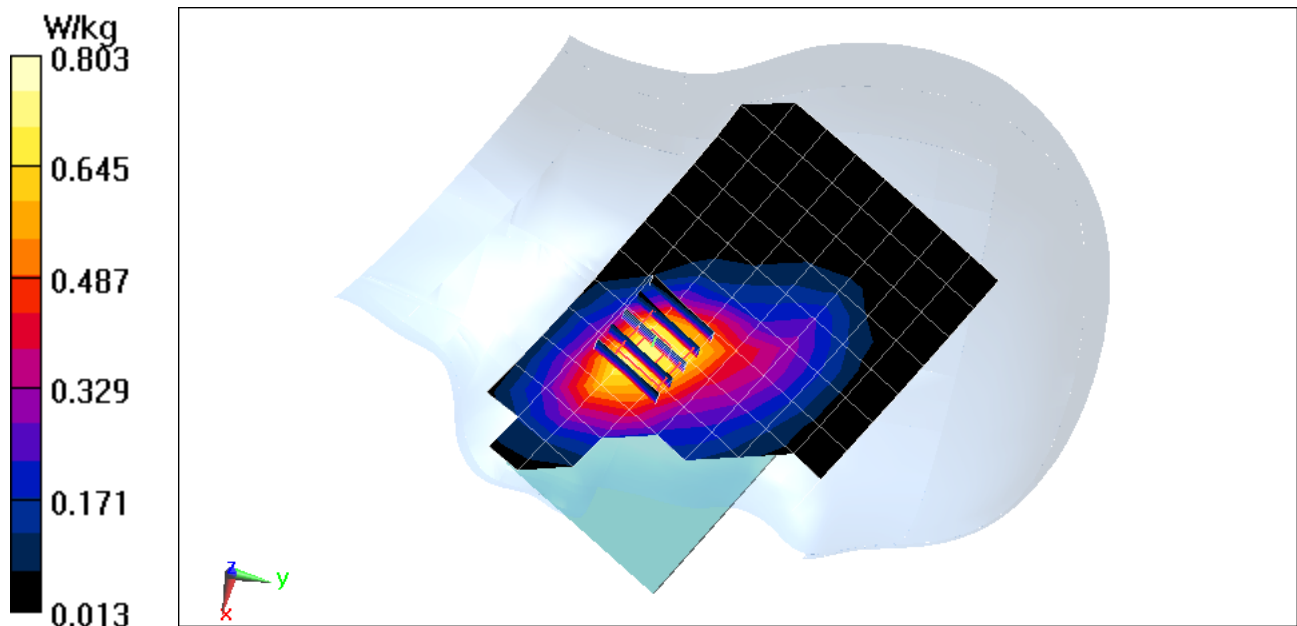
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.35 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.156$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 05-21-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.45, 5.45, 5.45); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.17 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.04 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.690 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01617

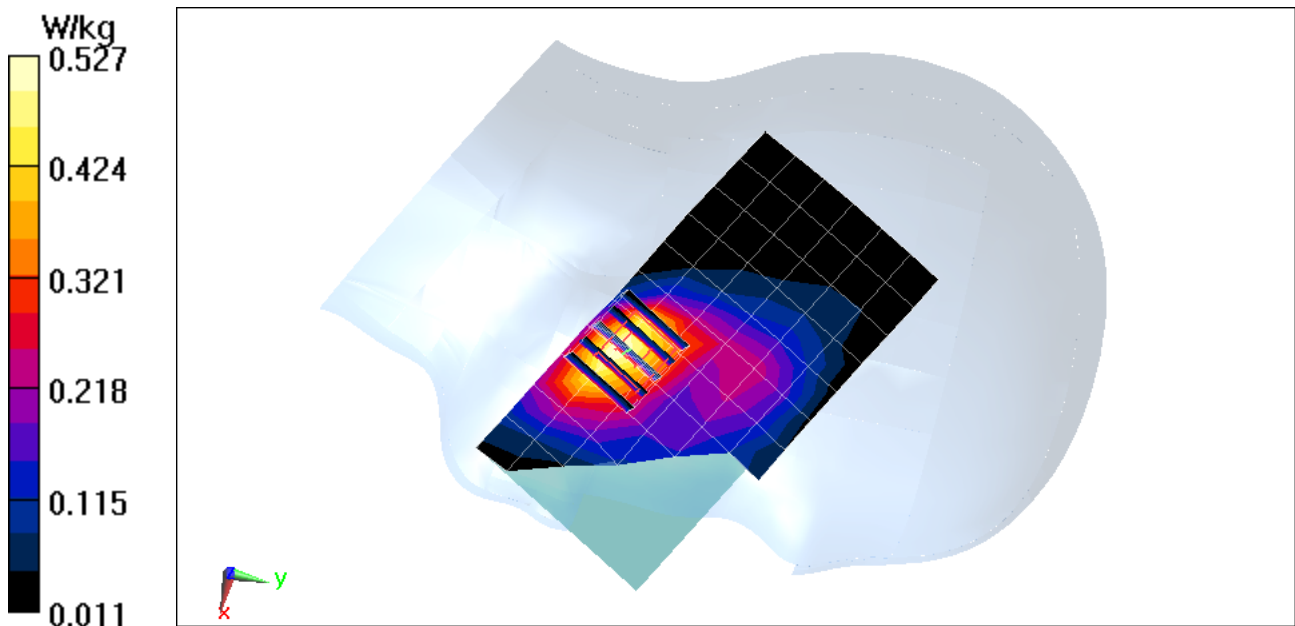
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1882.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1882.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.424$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.24$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 05-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 8/14/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 8/9/2017
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset**

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.25 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.708 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.453 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01609

Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.844 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.367$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 05-30-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.68, 4.68, 4.68); Calibrated: 8/14/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 8/9/2017

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 6, 1 Mbps

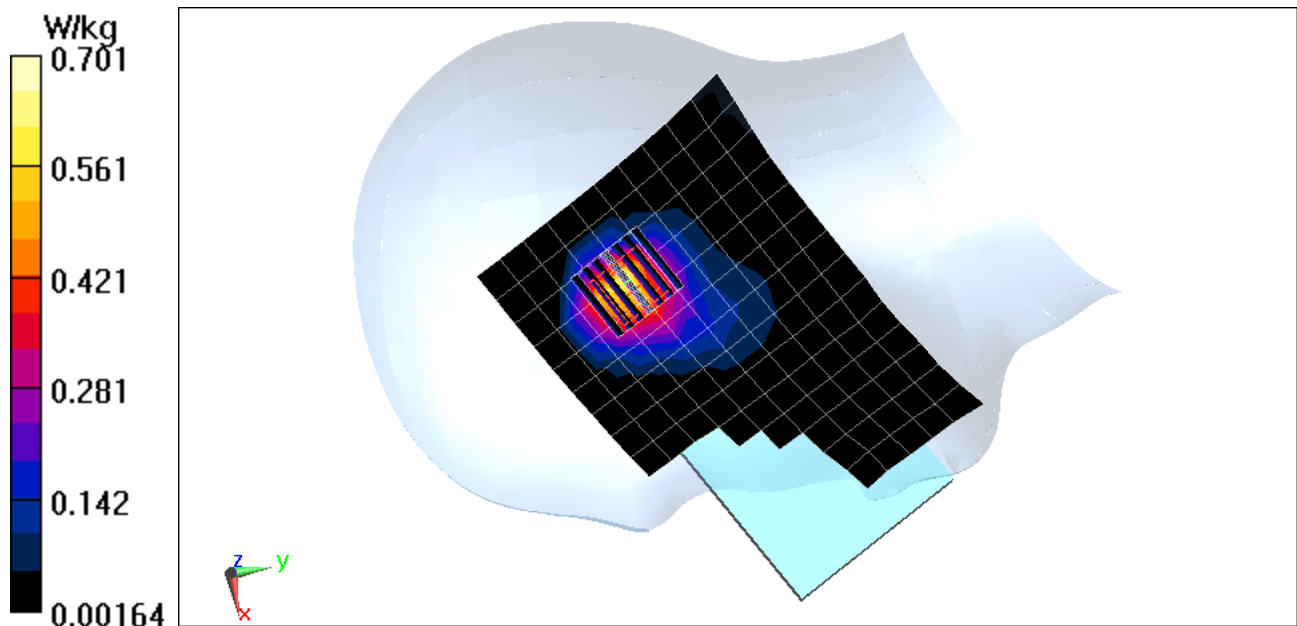
Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.51 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.04 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.551 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01609

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5270 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 5270 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.58 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.681$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-04-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.69, 4.69, 4.69); Calibrated: 1/16/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/13/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, U-NII-2A, 40 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 54, 13.5 Mbps

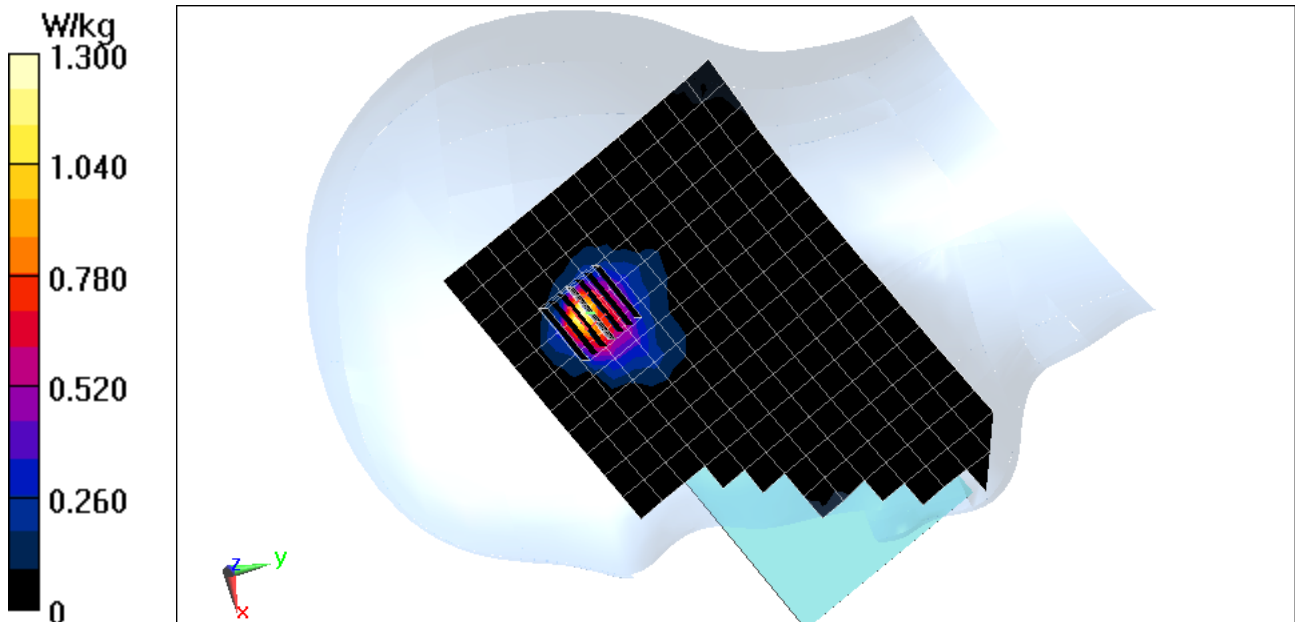
Area Scan (13x20x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 3.737 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.22 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.530 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01854

Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 848.31 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 848.31 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.688$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.95, 9.95, 9.95); Calibrated: 7/17/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/13/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: Cell. CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch

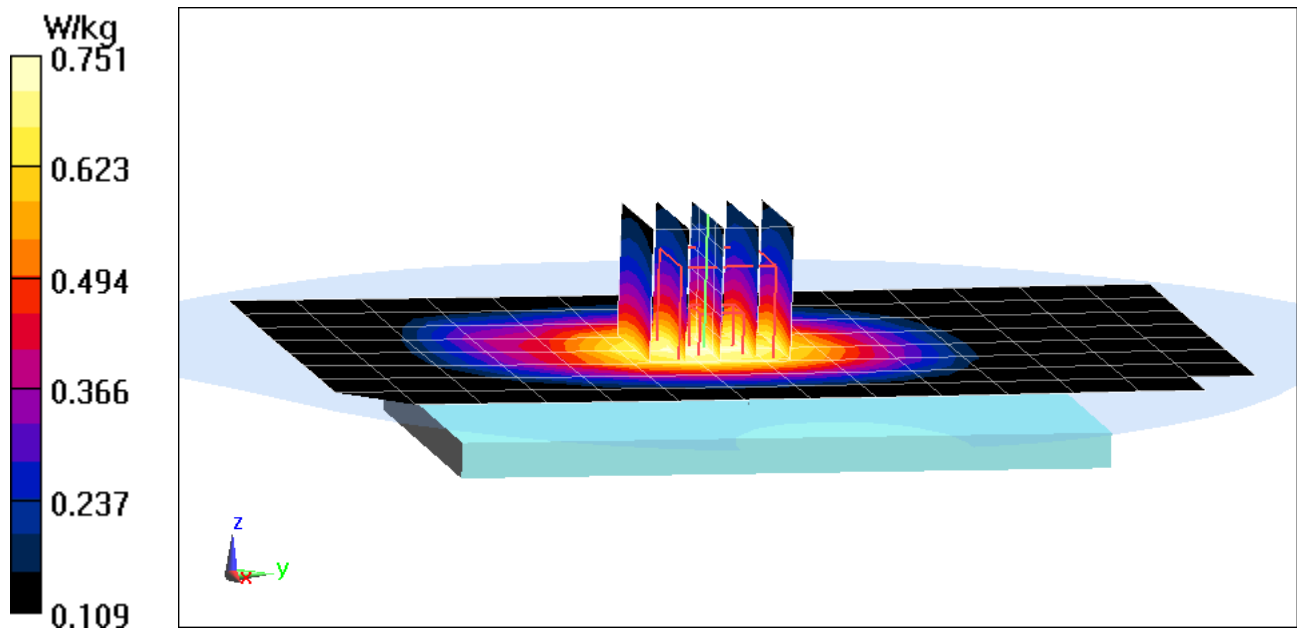
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.82 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.815 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.628 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01854

Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.52 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.967 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.799$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.95, 9.95, 9.95); Calibrated: 7/17/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/13/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: Cell. EVDO, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

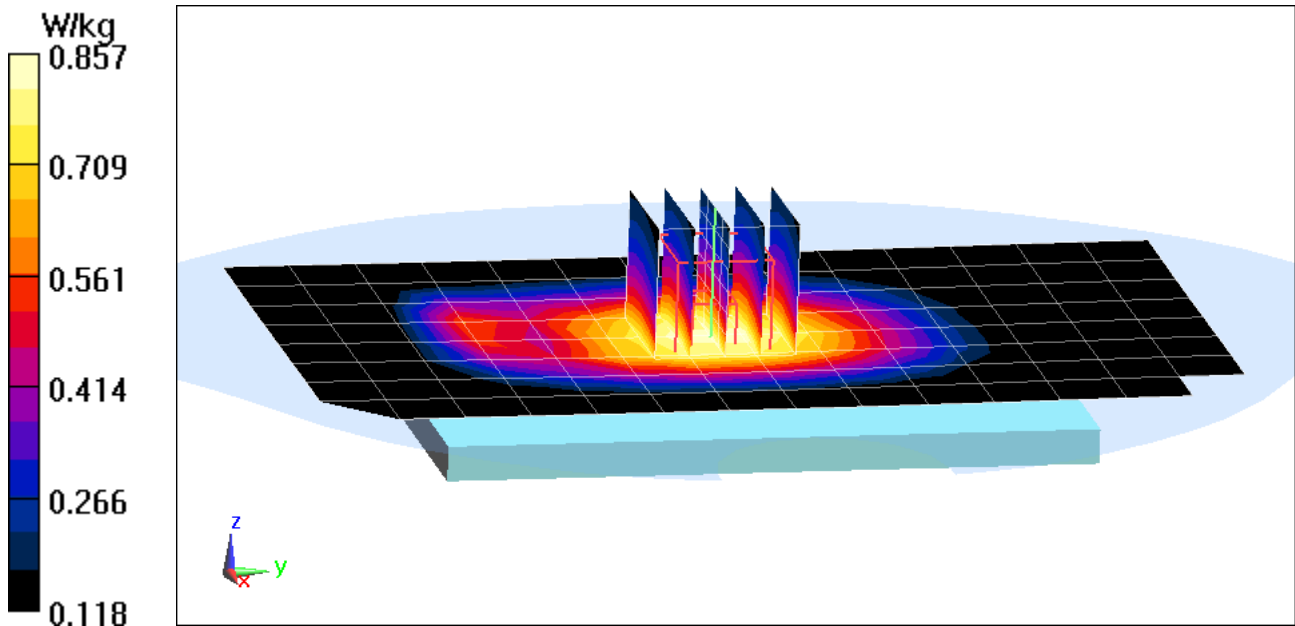
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.925 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.720 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01854

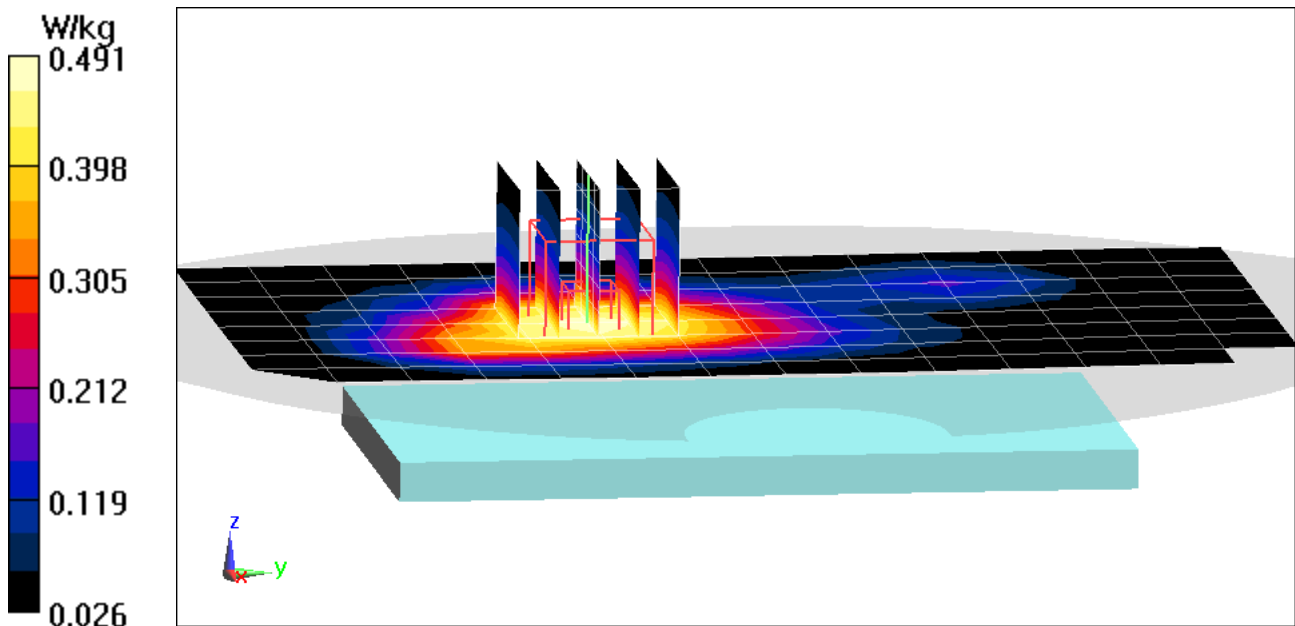
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1908.75 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1908.75$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.576$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.373$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 07-08-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: PCS CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.94 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.938 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.597 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01617

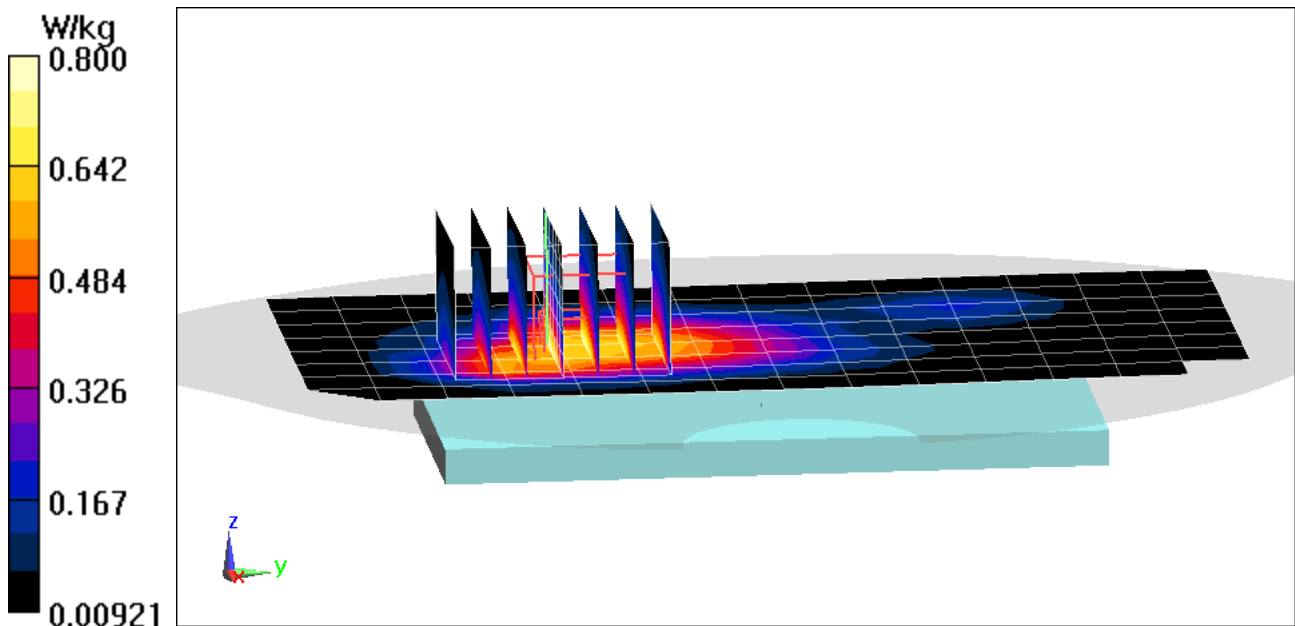
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1851.25 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1851.25$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.489$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.431$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-01-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 9/18/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 6/21/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: 1167
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: PCS EVDO, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.48 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.03 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.704 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01627

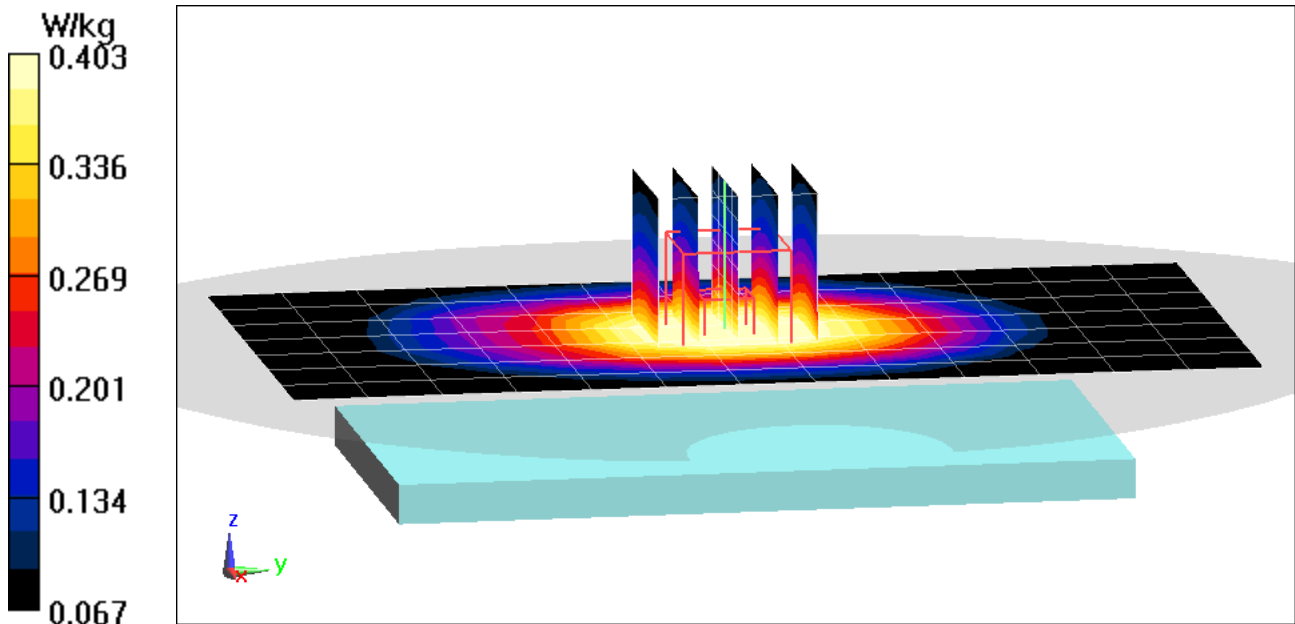
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.987 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.111$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.46 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.460 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.366 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01627

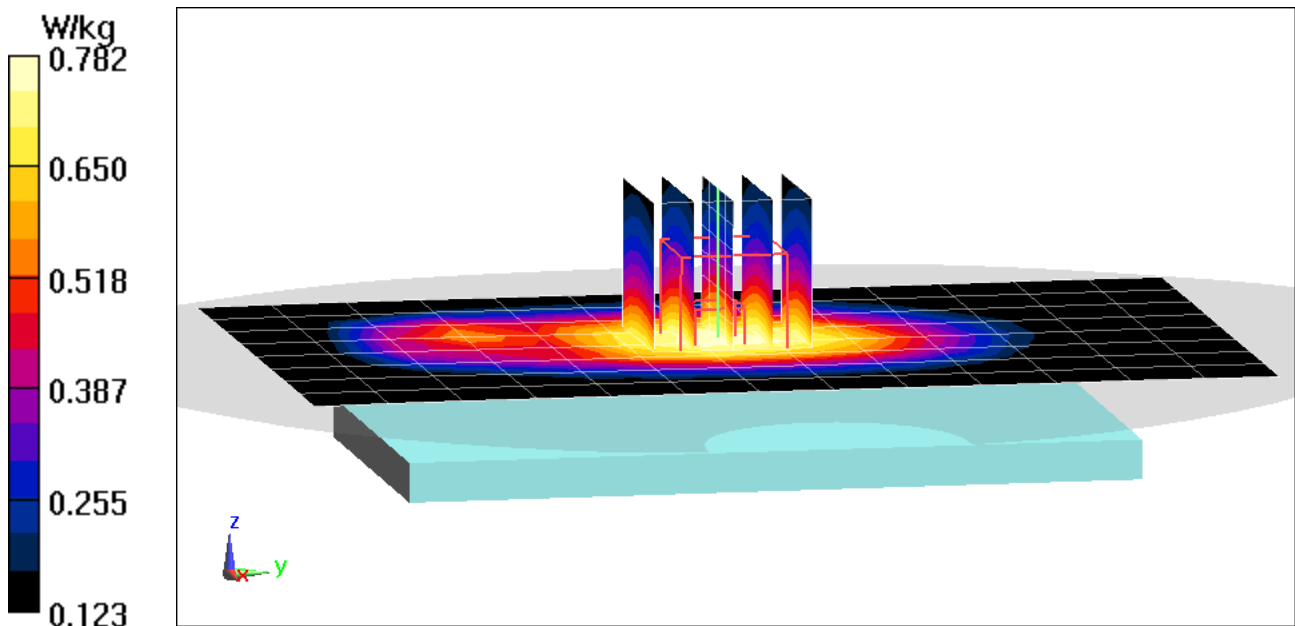
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 848.8 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.992 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.071$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch, 3 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.883 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.715 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01627

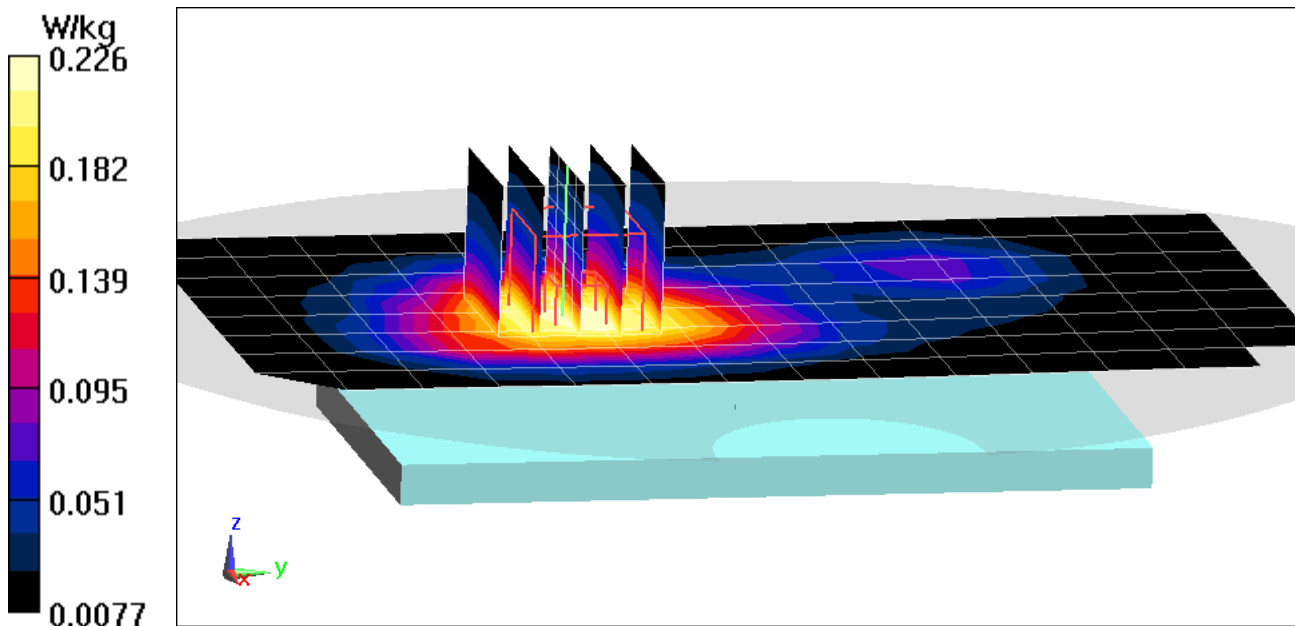
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
 $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.554 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.642$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-18-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.88 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.400 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.259 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01621

Communication System: UID 0, _GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.559 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.625$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 9/18/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 6/21/2017

Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: 1167

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

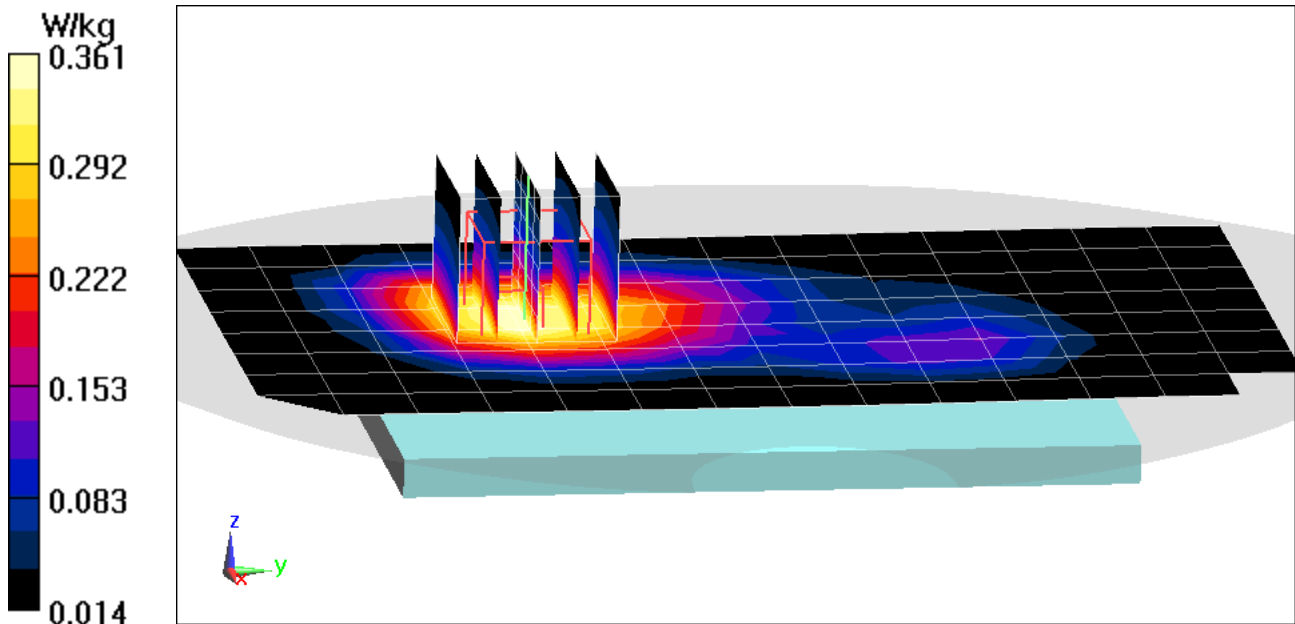
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.94 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.472 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.313 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01627

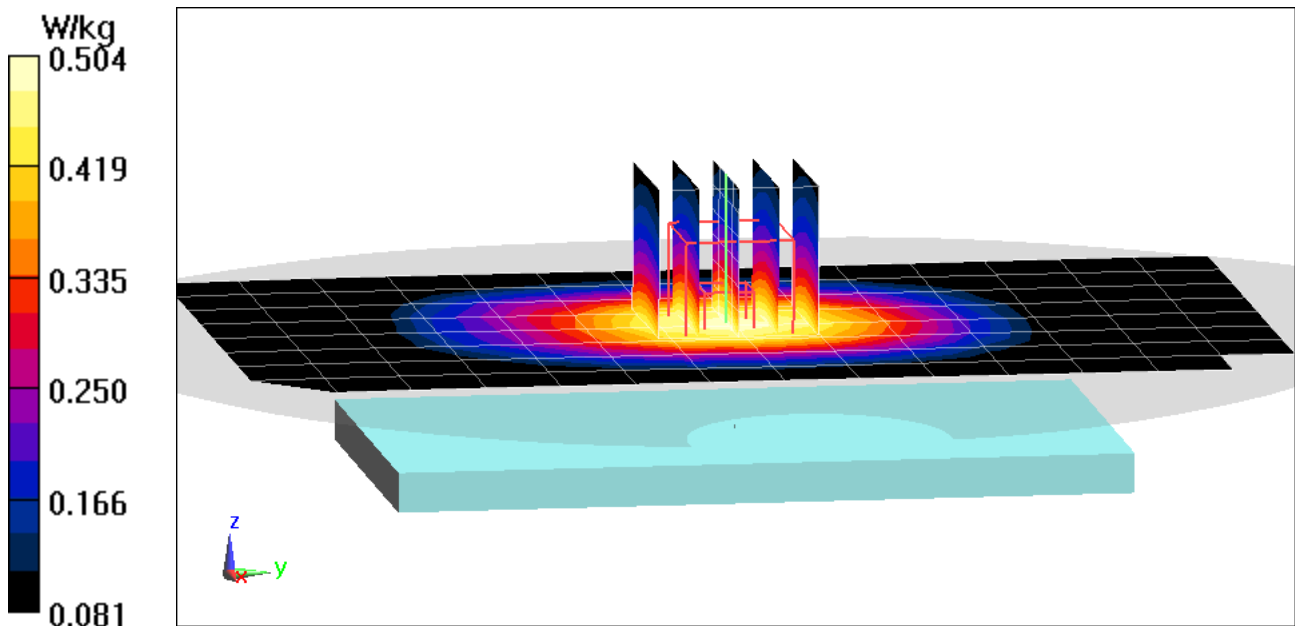
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.987 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.111$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.34 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.574 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.459 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01627

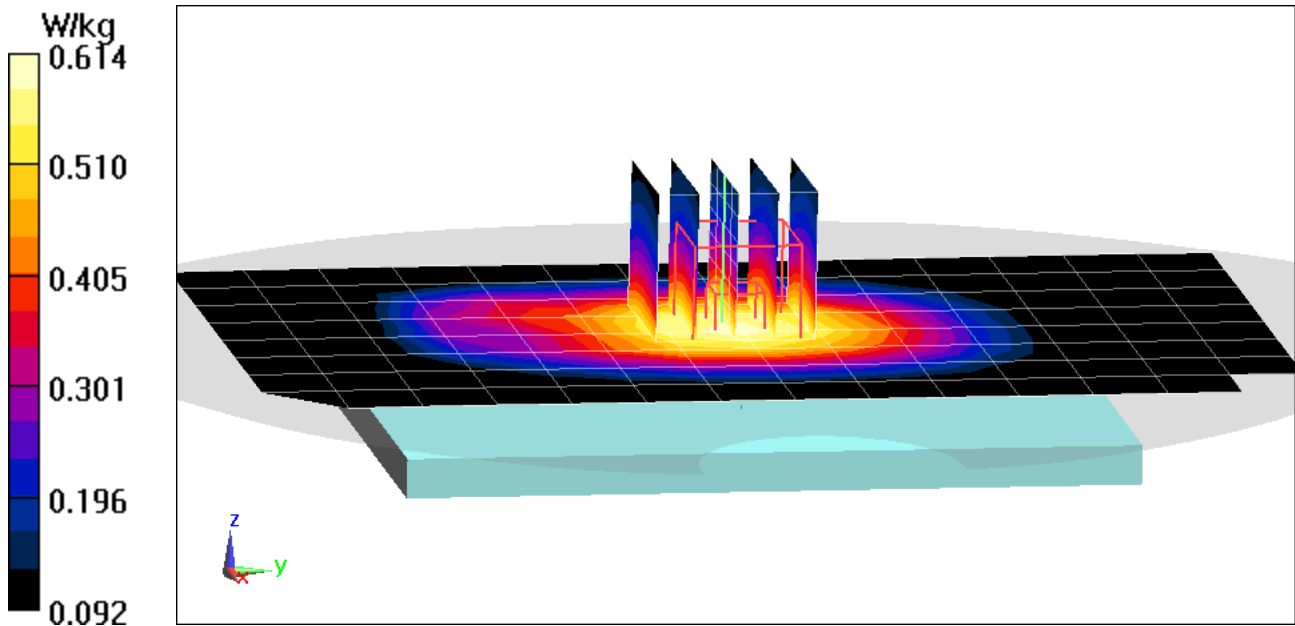
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 846.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.991 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.078$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 24.68 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.697 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.562 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01627

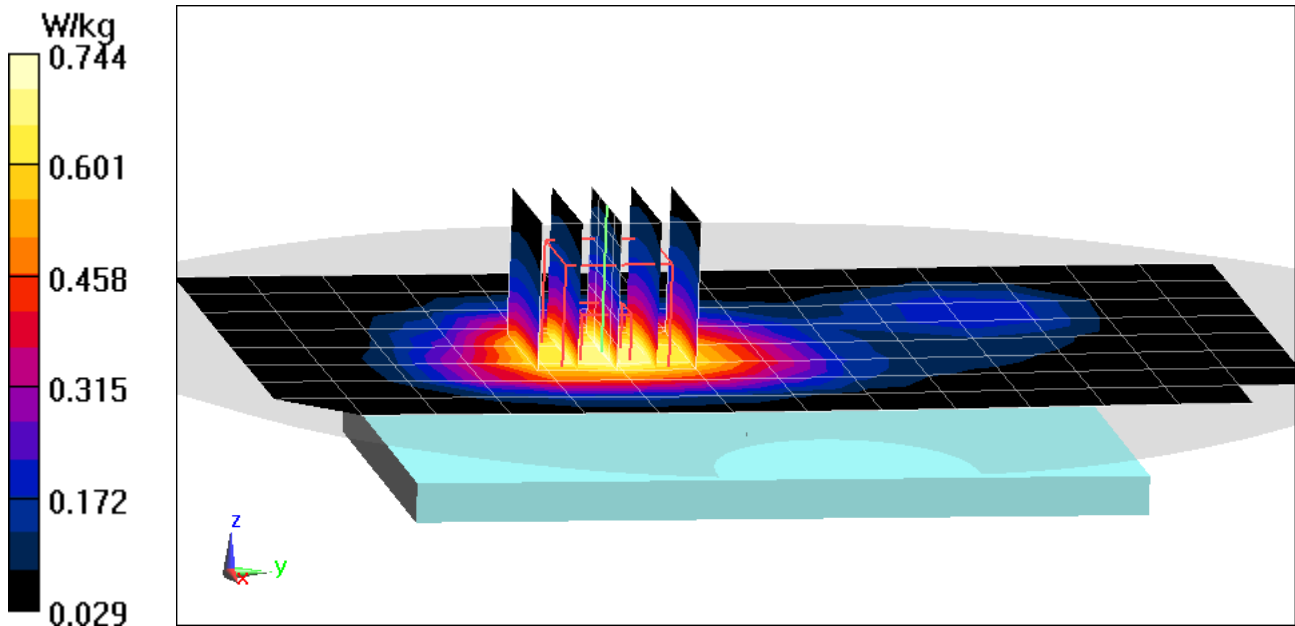
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1852.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.522$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.678$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: 1167
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.52 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.855 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.554 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01621

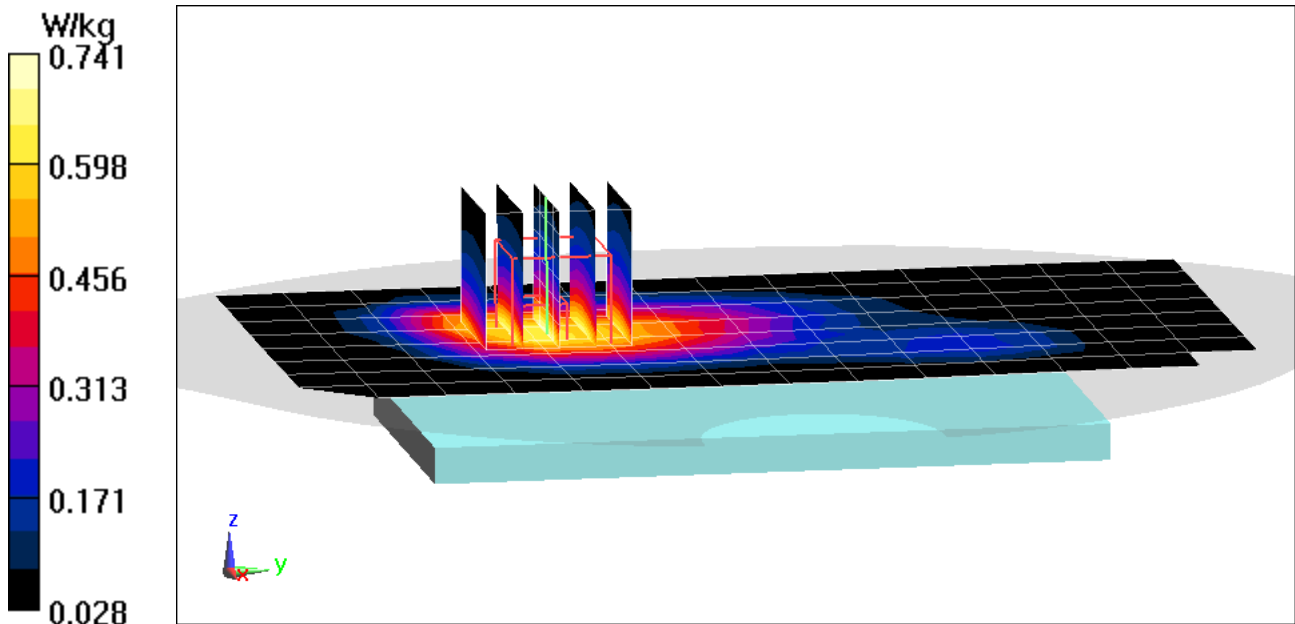
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1852.4 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.527 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.696$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 9/18/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 6/21/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: 1167
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Front side, Low.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.951 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.641 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01854

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.958 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.046$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(9.75, 9.75, 9.75); Calibrated: 2/14/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

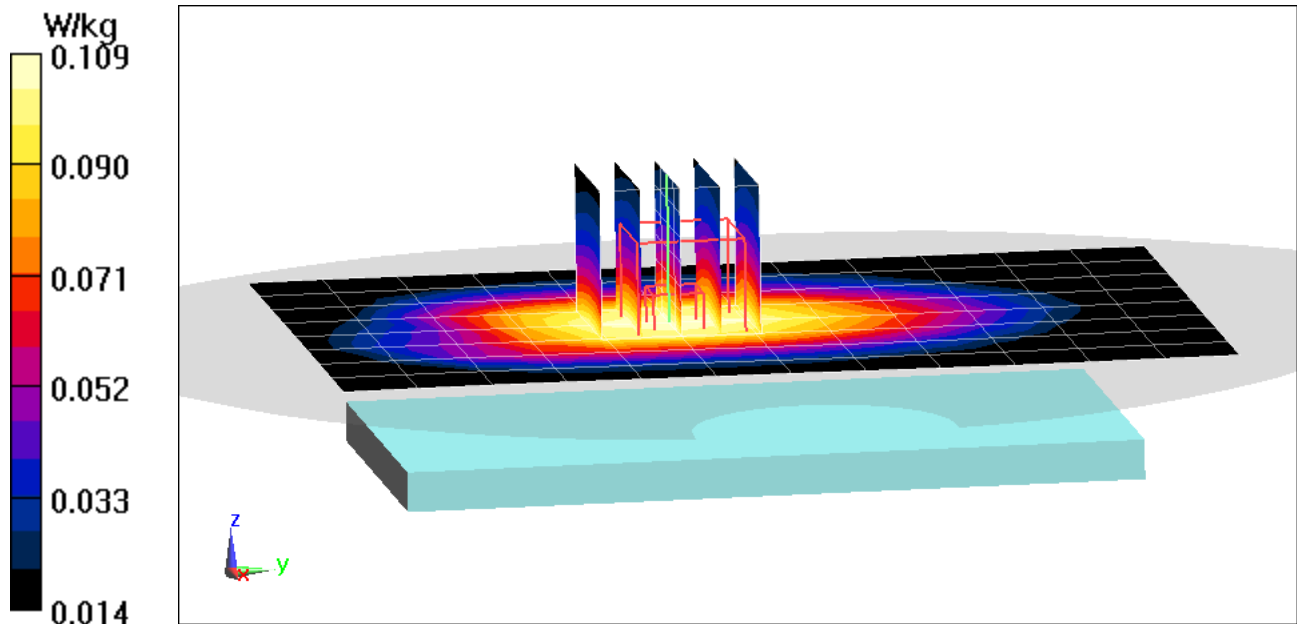
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.401 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.319 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01854

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 707.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.958$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.046$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(9.75, 9.75, 9.75); Calibrated: 2/14/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

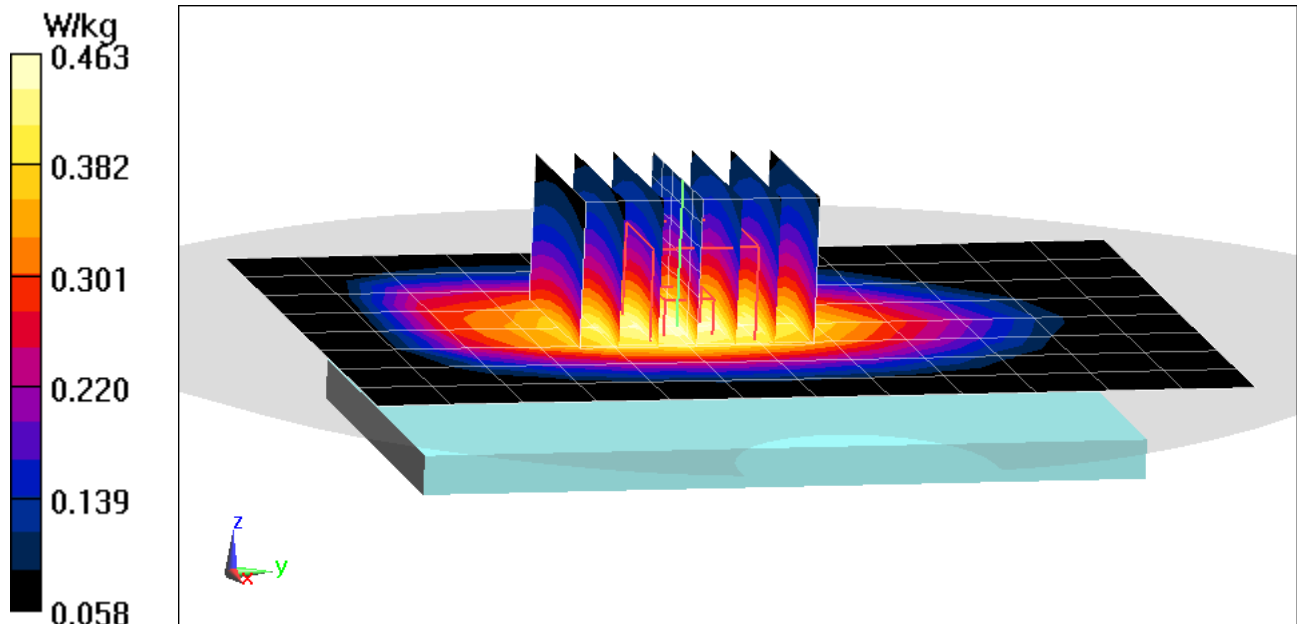
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.530 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.424 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01622

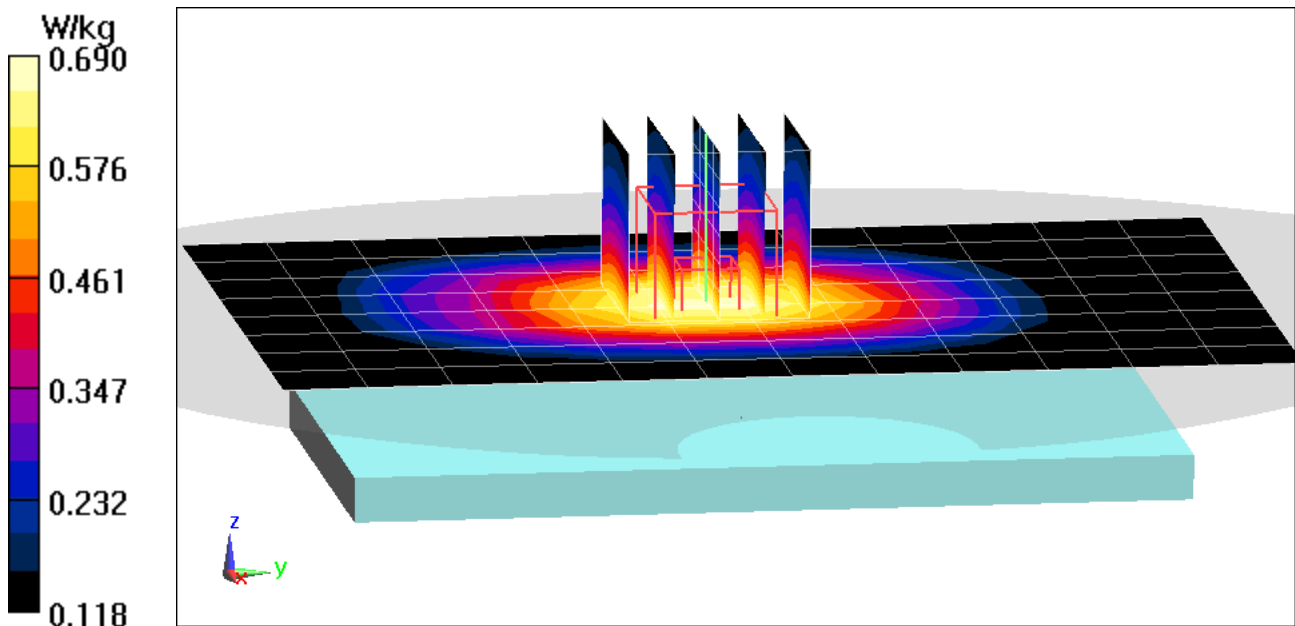
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.973$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.028$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.0°C; Tissue Temp: 19.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.42 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.784 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.629 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01622

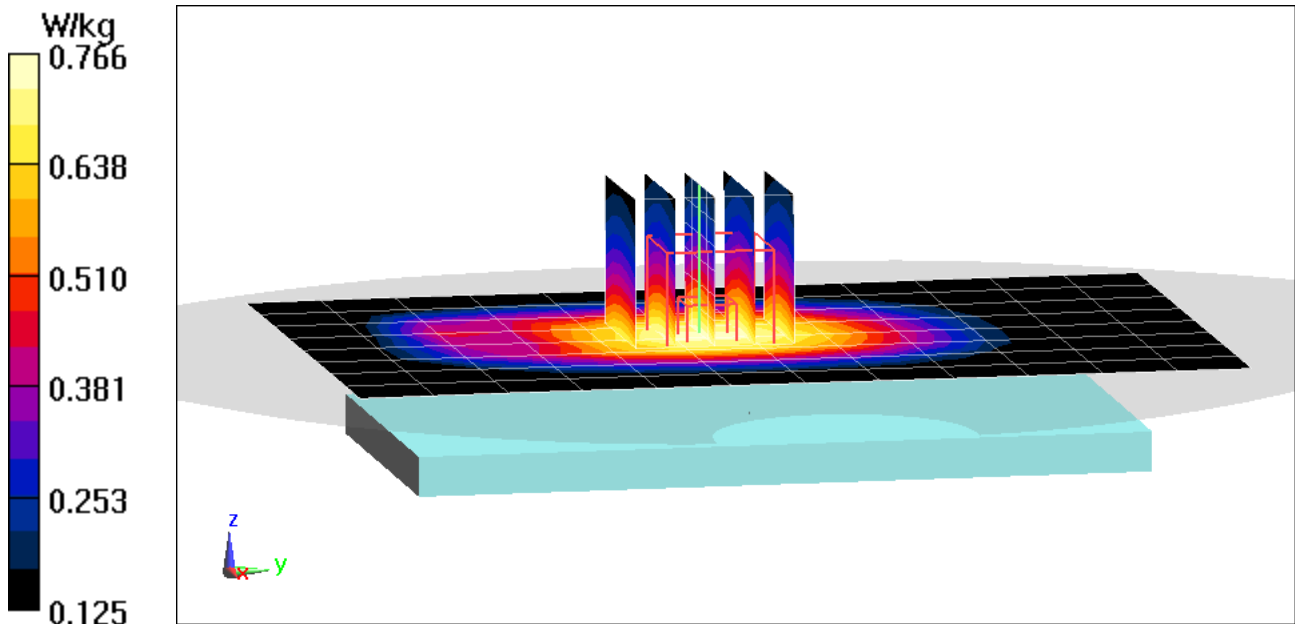
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.973$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.028$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.0°C; Tissue Temp: 19.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.89 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.866 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.705 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01622

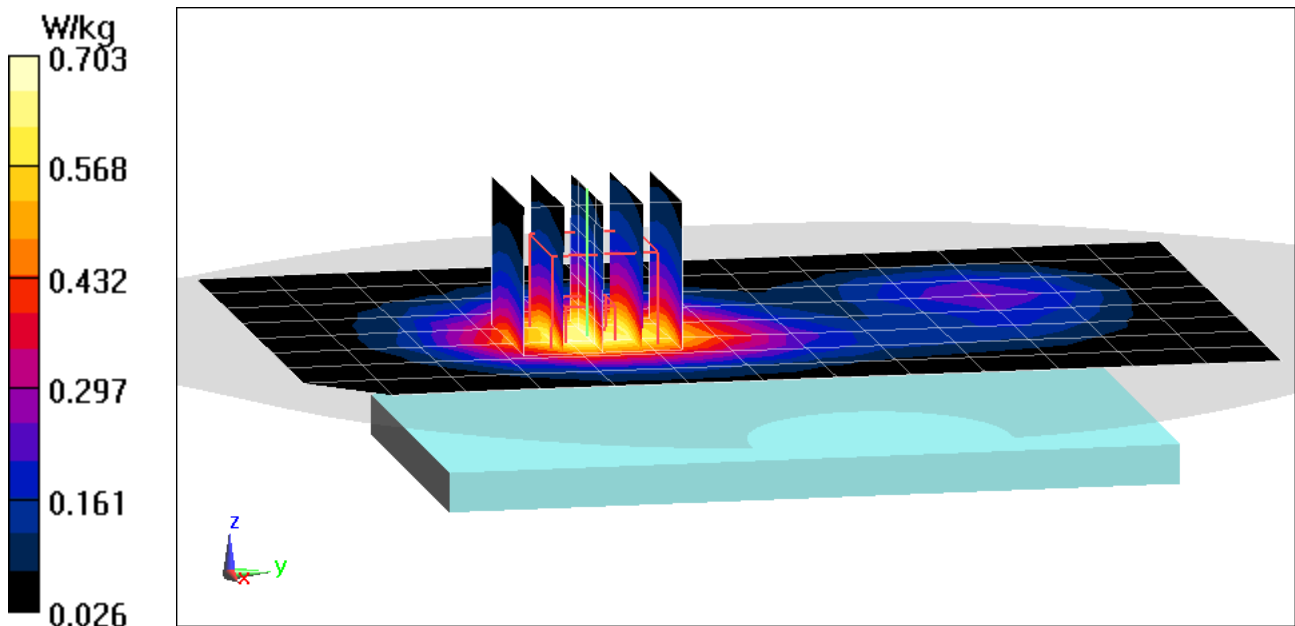
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1732.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.444$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.78$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 05-22-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(5.17, 5.17, 5.17); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.72 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.877 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.609 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01617

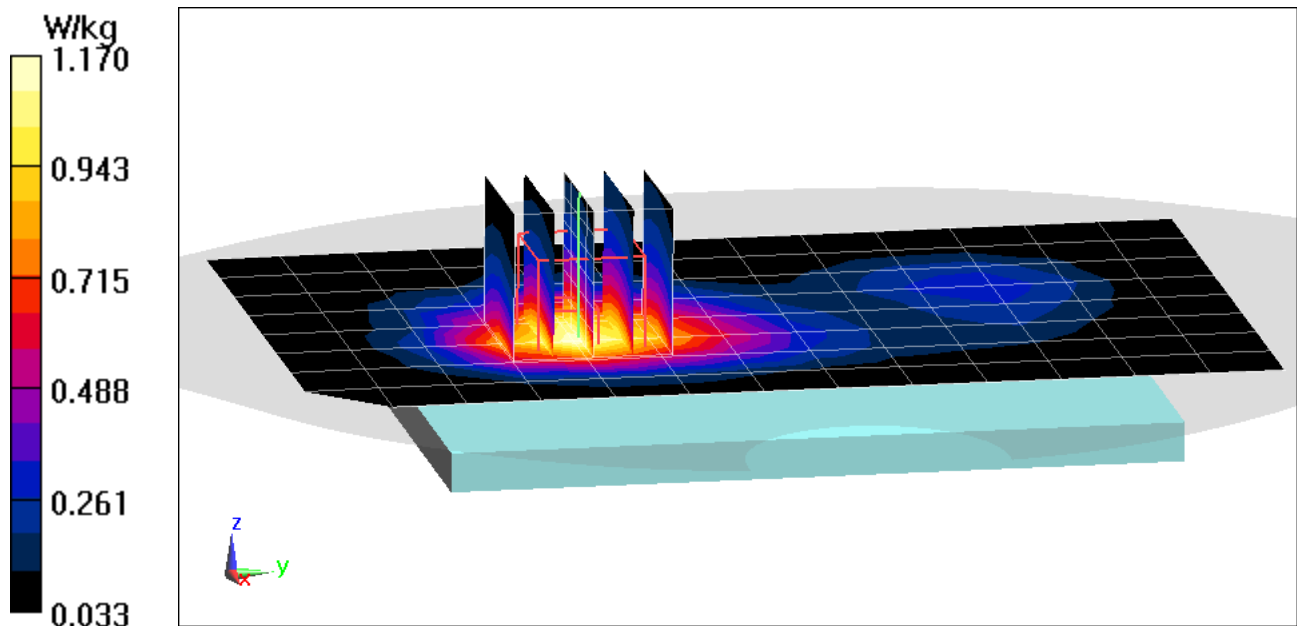
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.444 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.78$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-22-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(5.17, 5.17, 5.17); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.01 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01622

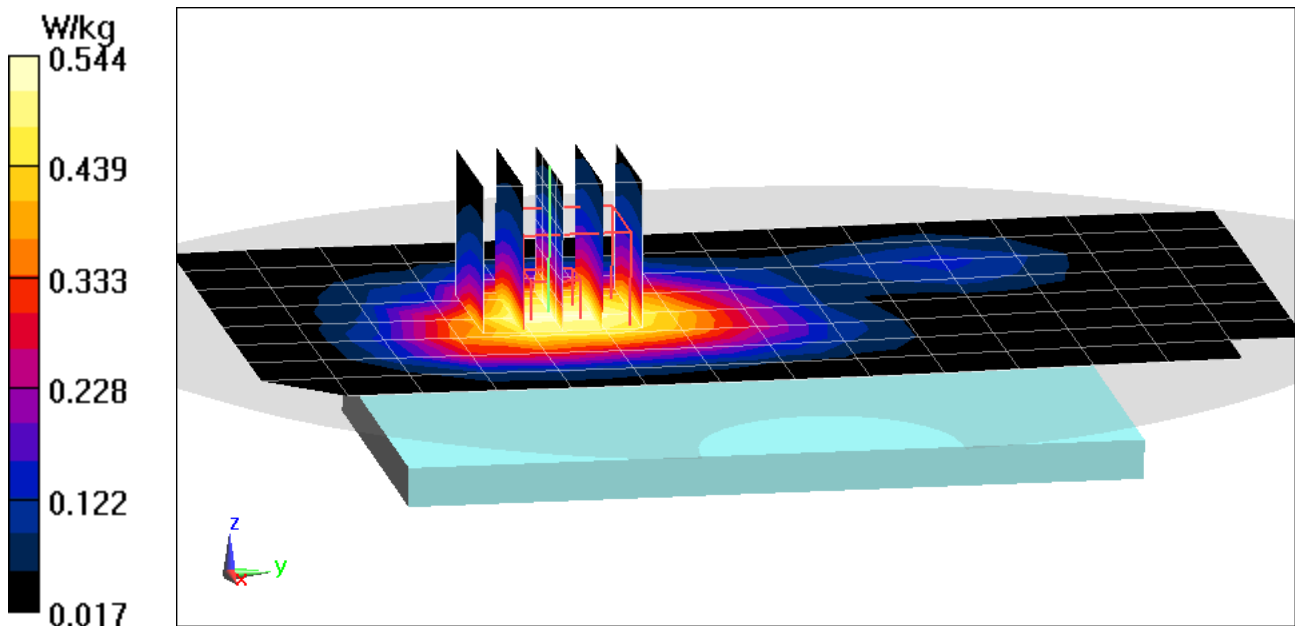
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.513 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.257$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-04-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 9/18/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 6/21/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: 1167
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.59 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.695 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.473 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01617

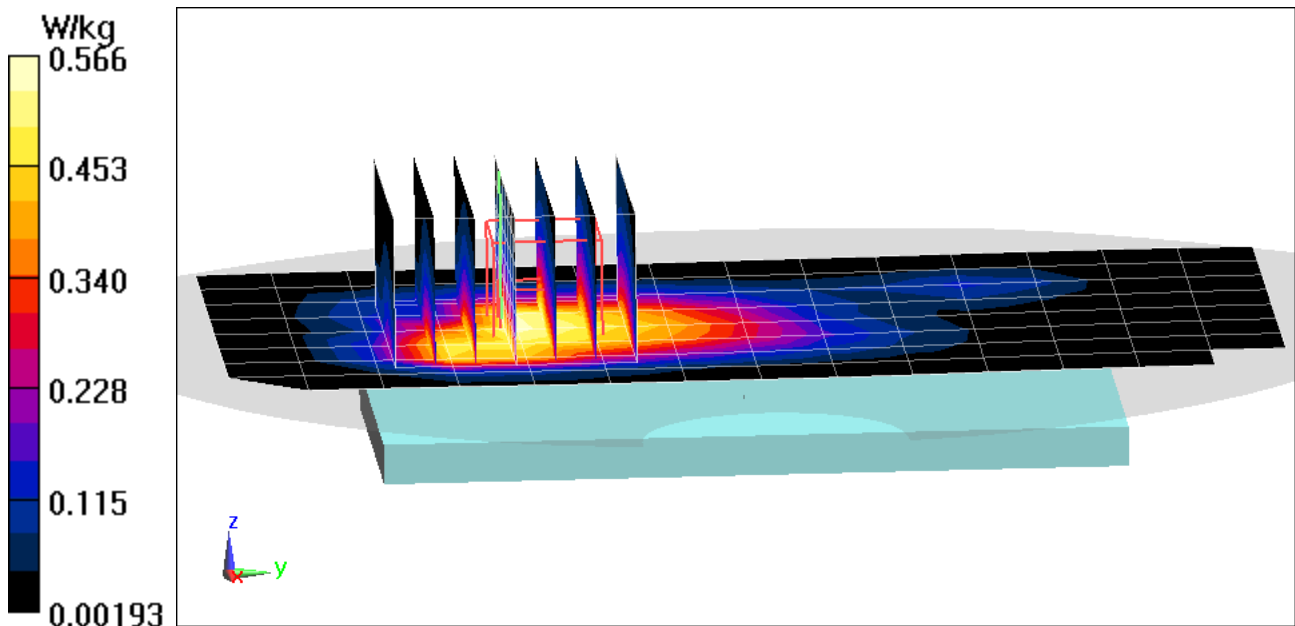
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1882.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1882.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.562$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.617$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 9/18/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 6/21/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: 1167
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

**Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (9x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.781 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.500 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01609

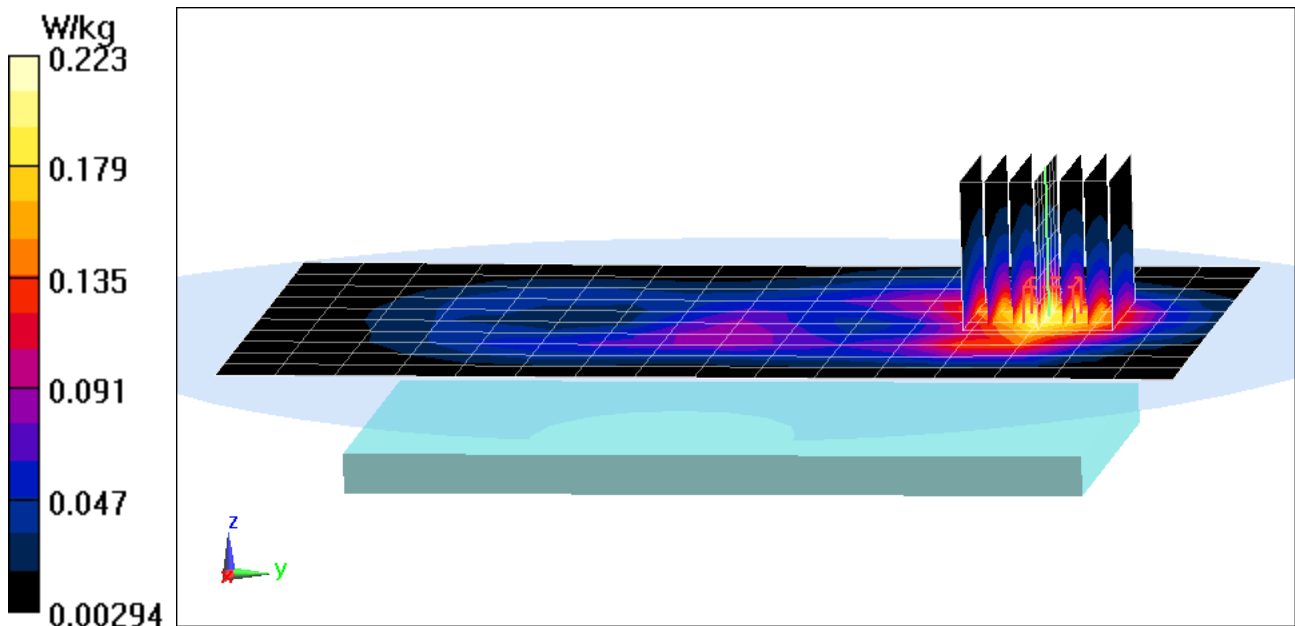
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.995 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.922$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 05-30-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 9/22/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/14/2017
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.926 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.339 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.181 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01609

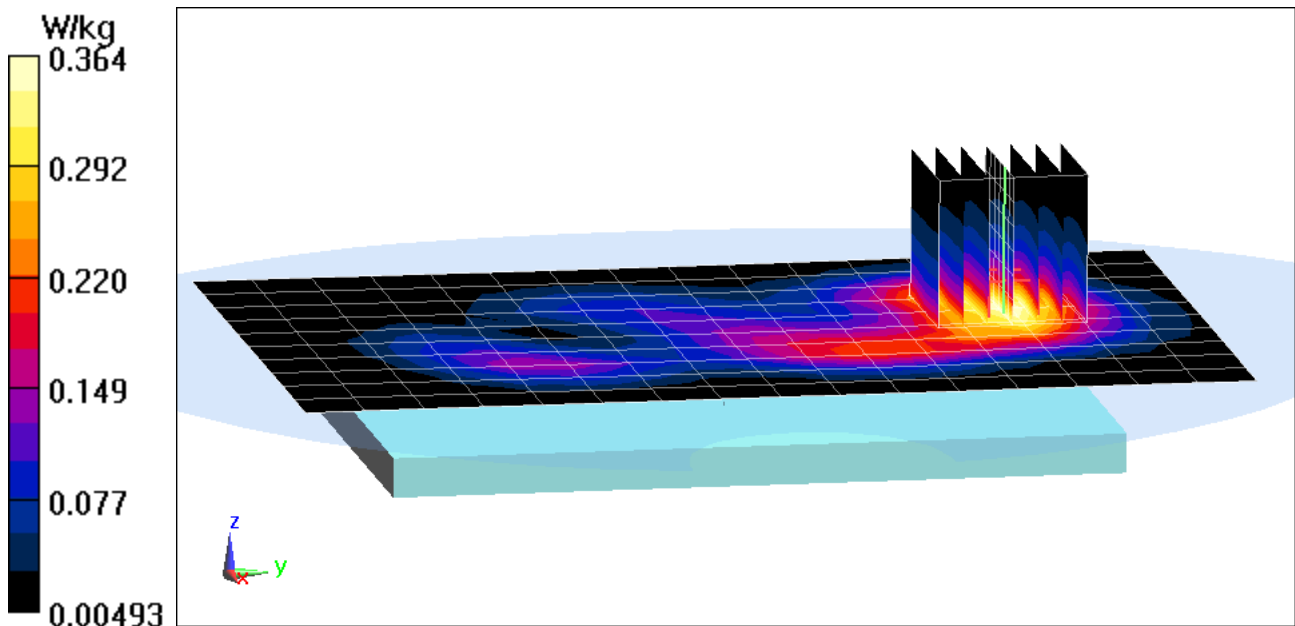
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.995 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.922$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-30-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 9/22/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/14/2017
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Front Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 12.87 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.556 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.301 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01609

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5825 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5825 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.296 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.586$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.5, 4.5, 4.5); Calibrated: 8/16/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/14/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 165, 6 Mbps, Back Side

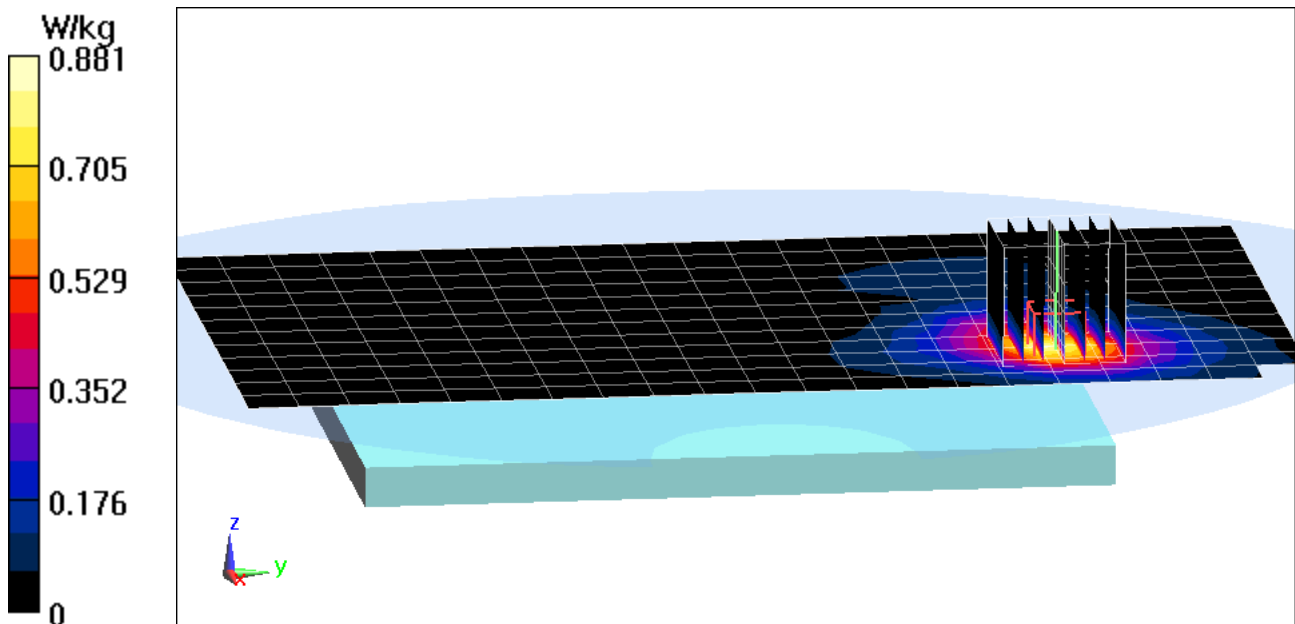
Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 7.534 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.65 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.363 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMJ337R4; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01609

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5785 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.23 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.657$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.5, 4.5, 4.5); Calibrated: 8/16/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/14/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, UNII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 157, 6 Mbps, Back Side

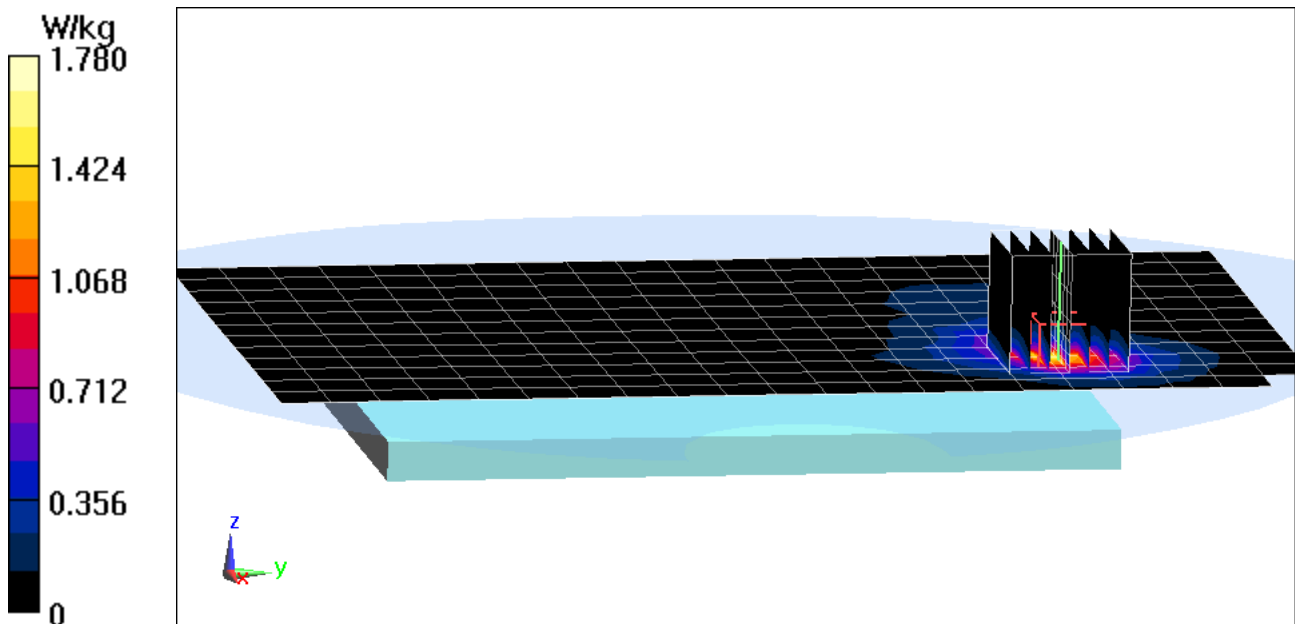
Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 10.78 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.40 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.693 W/kg



APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1161

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.927 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 43.722$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.75, 6.75, 6.75); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

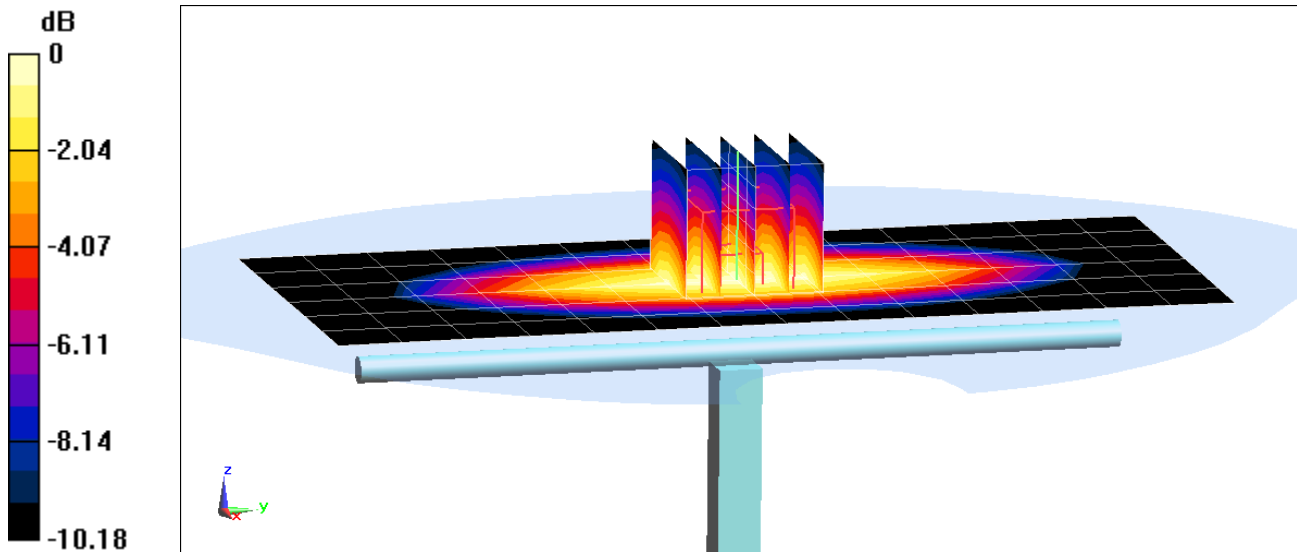
Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.39 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.62 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -0.86%



0 dB = 1.88 W/kg = 2.74 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.929 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.239$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 05-25-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.6°C; Tissue Temp: 20.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

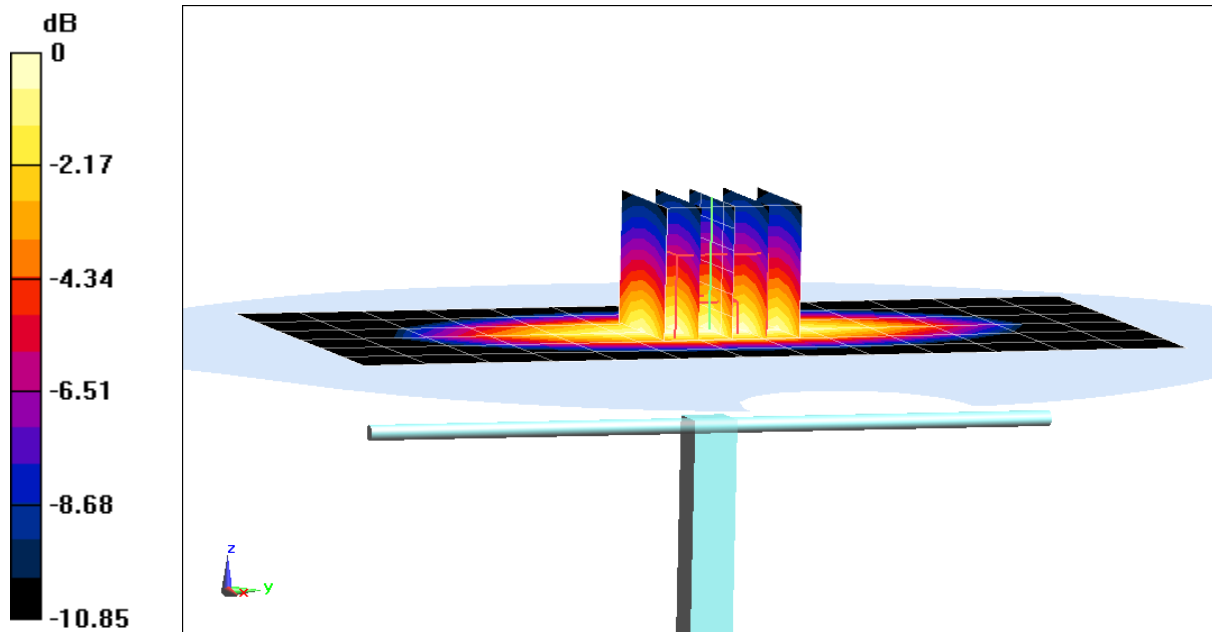
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.88 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.92 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 0.73%



0 dB = 2.26 W/kg = 3.54 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d047

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.944 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 43.235$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

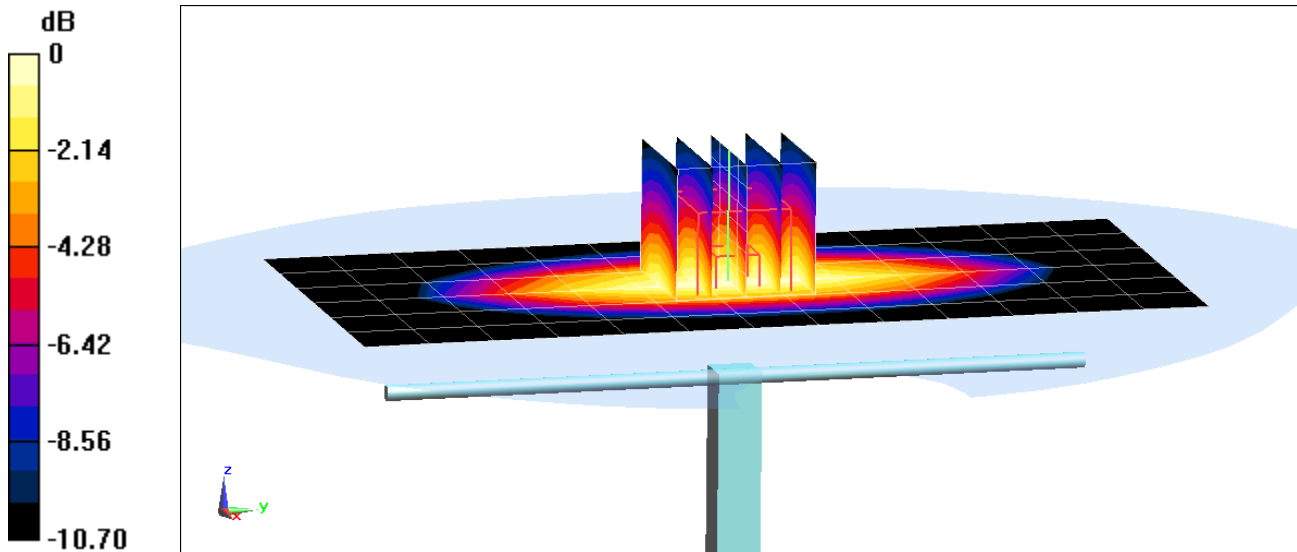
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.88 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.94 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 6.24%



0 dB = 2.27 W/kg = 3.56 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.361$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.125$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-21-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.45, 5.45, 5.45); Calibrated: 2/13/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

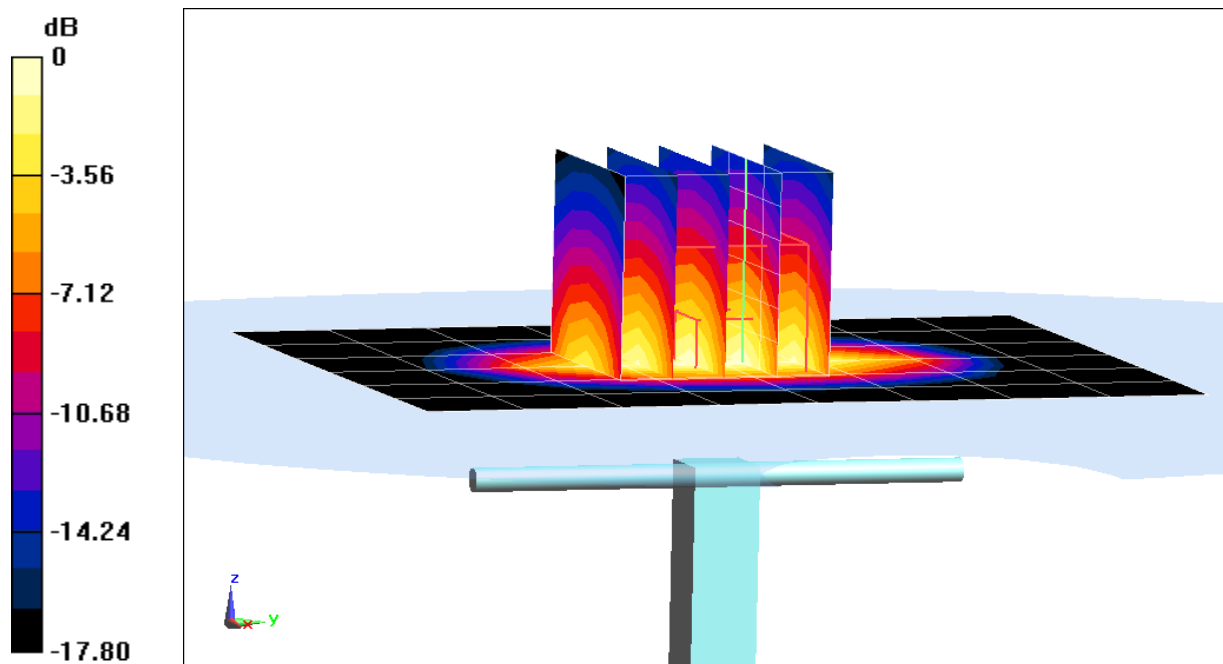
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.65 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.71 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.64%



0 dB = 4.61 W/kg = 6.64 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

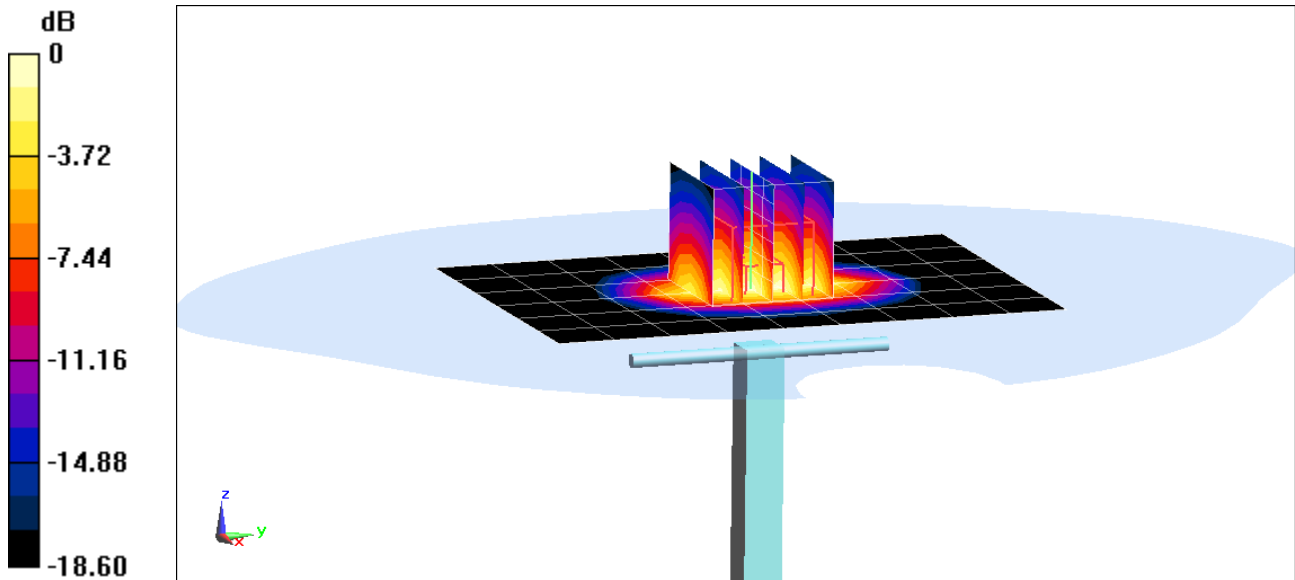
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.442 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.165$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 8/14/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 8/9/2017
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.44 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.04 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 0.75%



0 dB = 5.19 W/kg = 7.15 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 882

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.859 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.302$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-30-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.68, 4.68, 4.68); Calibrated: 8/14/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 8/9/2017

Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CA; Serial: TP:82355

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

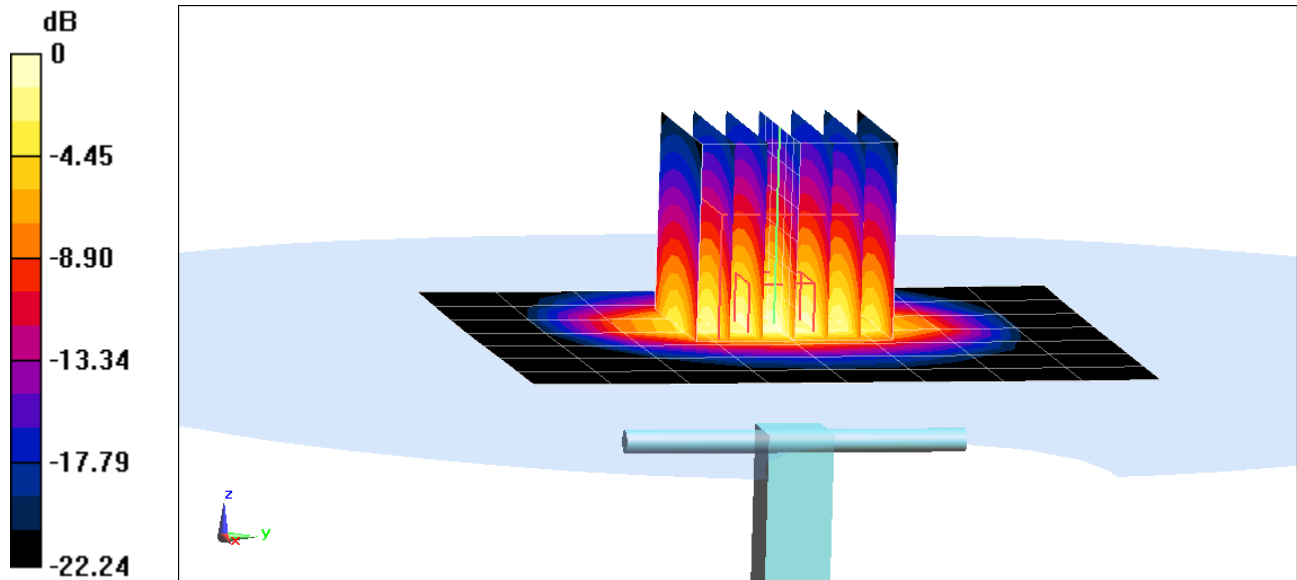
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.33 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.11%



0 dB = 7.06 W/kg = 8.49 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.561 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.705$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-04-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.69, 4.69, 4.69); Calibrated: 1/16/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/13/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

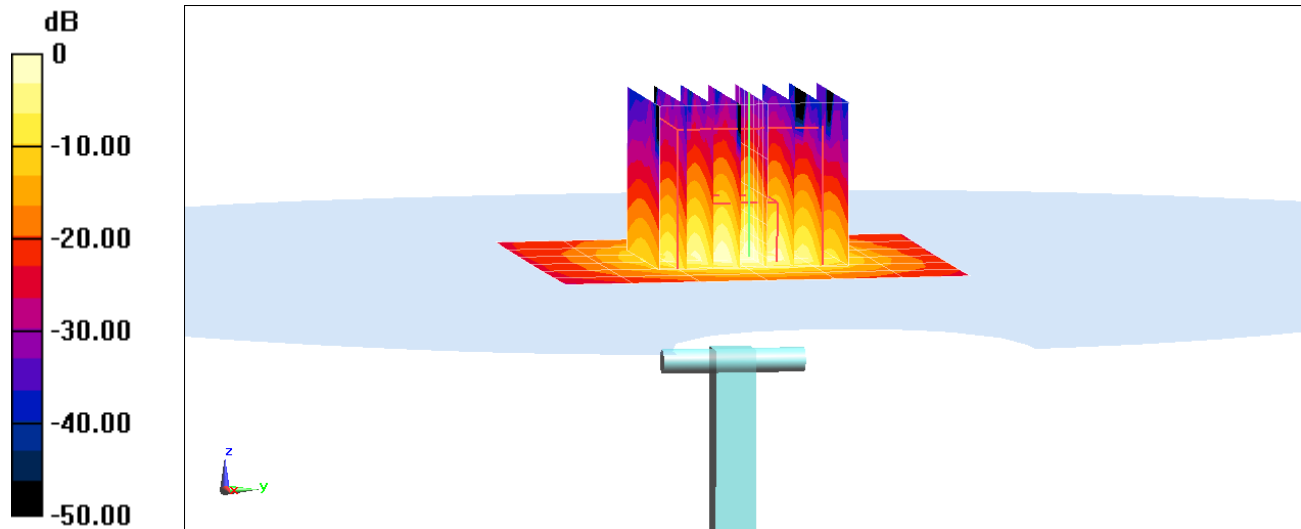
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4;

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.81 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -3.42%



0 dB = 8.99 W/kg = 9.54 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.915 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.199$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-04-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.17, 4.17, 4.17); Calibrated: 1/16/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/13/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

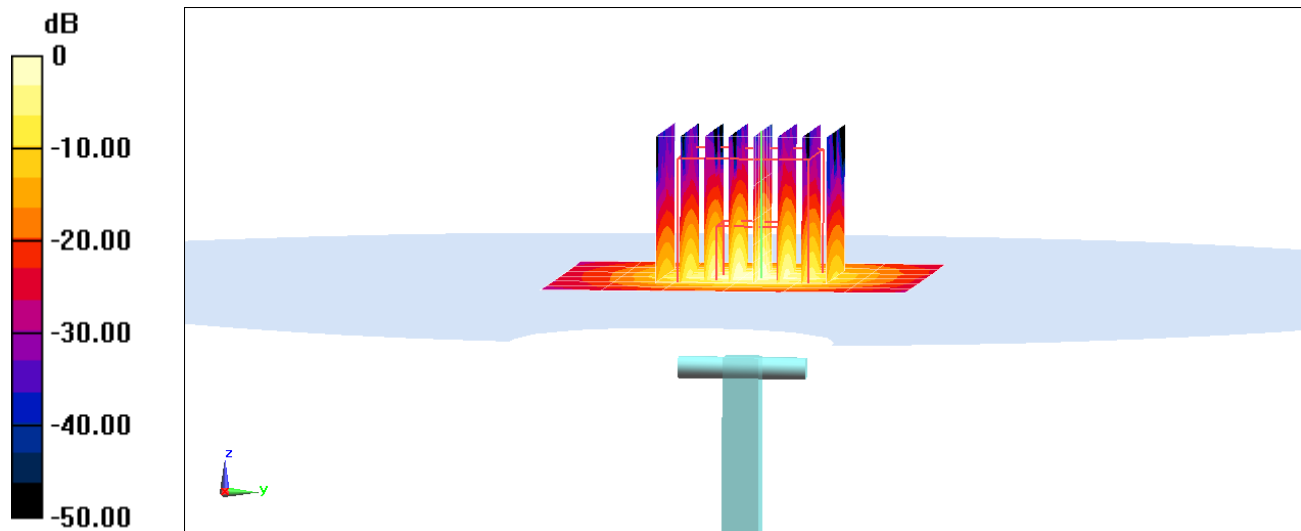
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4;

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.13 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -1.20%



0 dB = 9.91 W/kg = 9.96 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.082 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.986$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-04-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 1/16/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/13/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

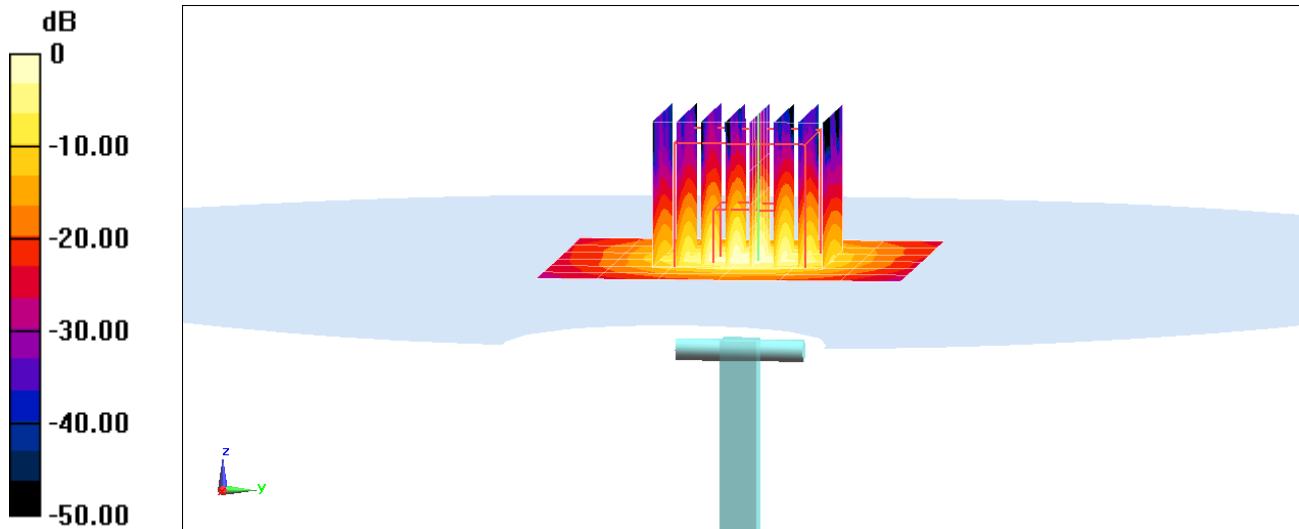
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4;

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.86 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.40%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

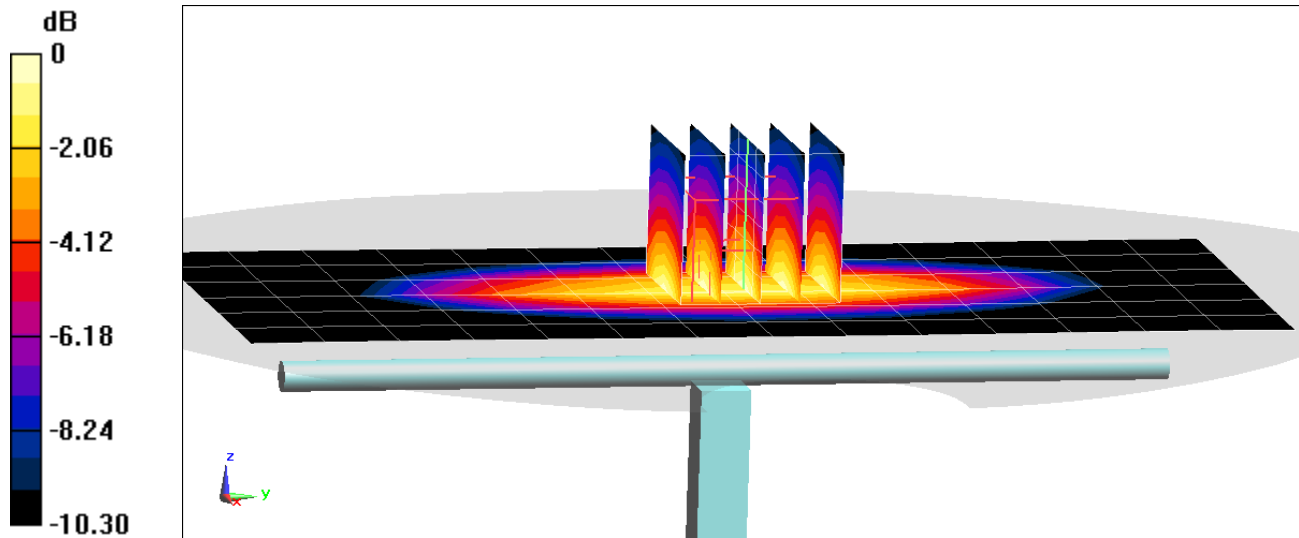
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.973 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.913$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(9.75, 9.75, 9.75); Calibrated: 2/14/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.84 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.85 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 7.81%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d047

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.973 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.031$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.0°C; Tissue Temp: 19.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

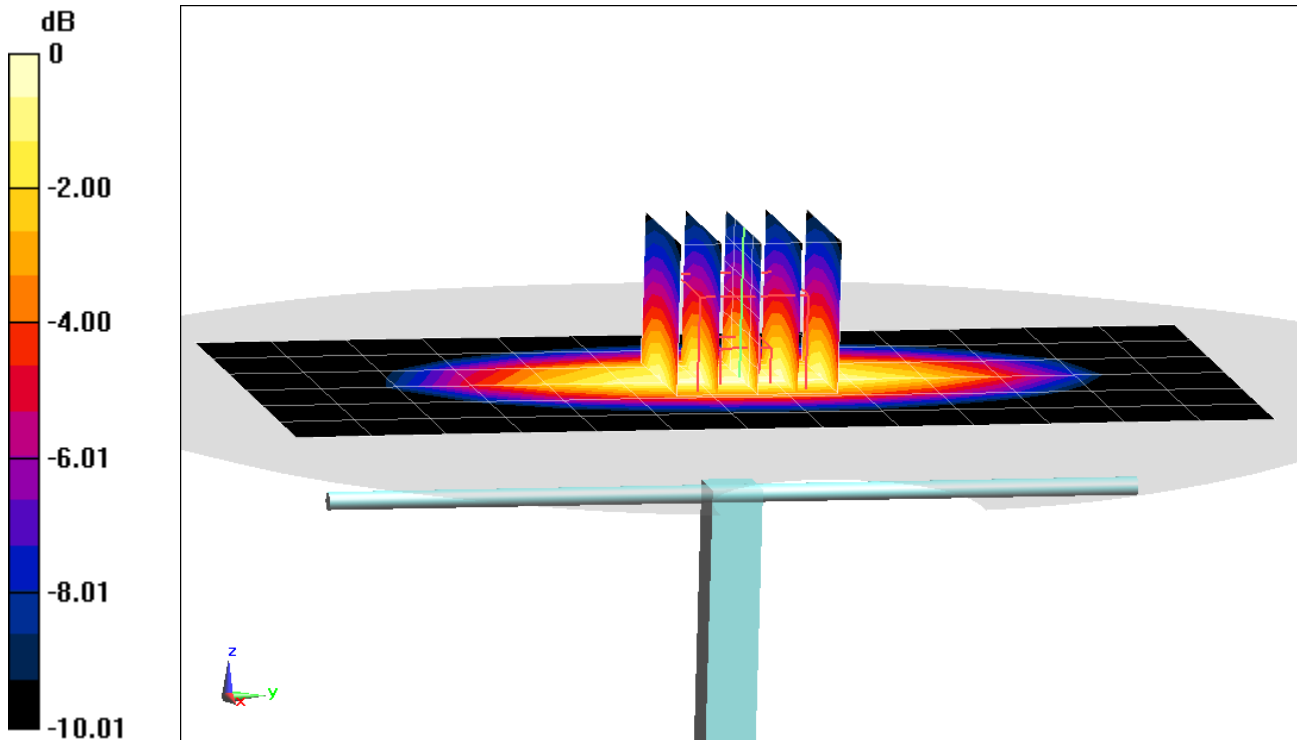
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.91 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.00 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.49%



0 dB = 2.33 W/kg = 3.67 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.986 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.116$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-14-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

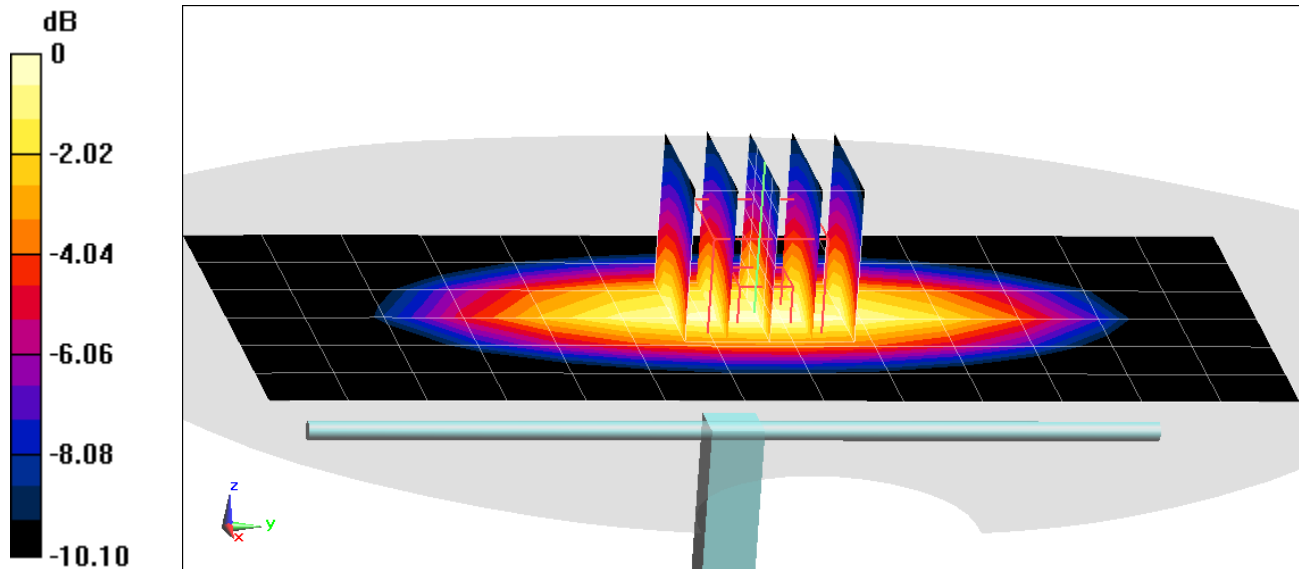
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.06 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 8.14%



0 dB = 2.45 W/kg = 3.89 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.965 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.813$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.95, 9.95, 9.95); Calibrated: 7/17/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/13/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

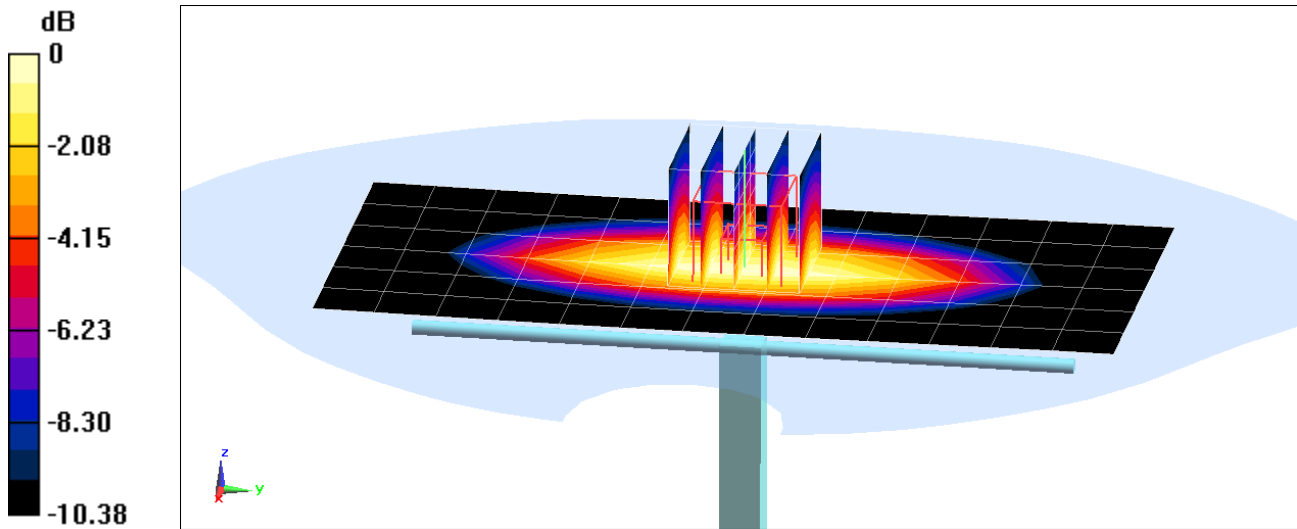
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.99 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.01 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 5.13%



0 dB = 2.65 W/kg = 4.23 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1150

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.456 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.758$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-22-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(5.17, 5.17, 5.17); Calibrated: 3/27/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1450; Calibrated: 11/9/2017

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

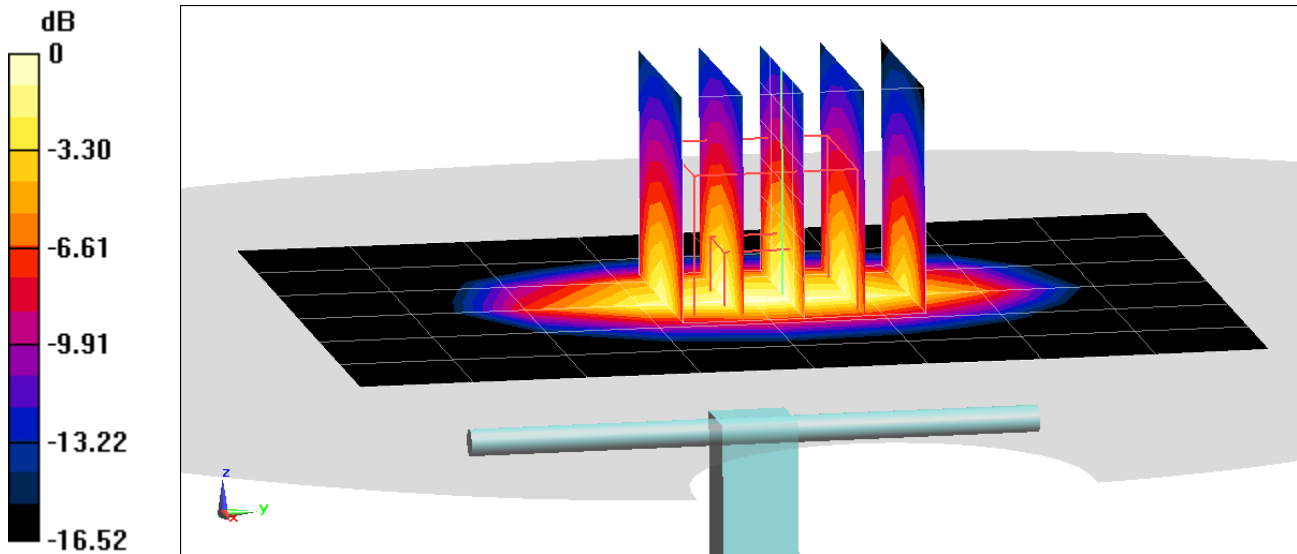
Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.56 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.82 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.66%



0 dB = 4.73 W/kg = 6.75 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

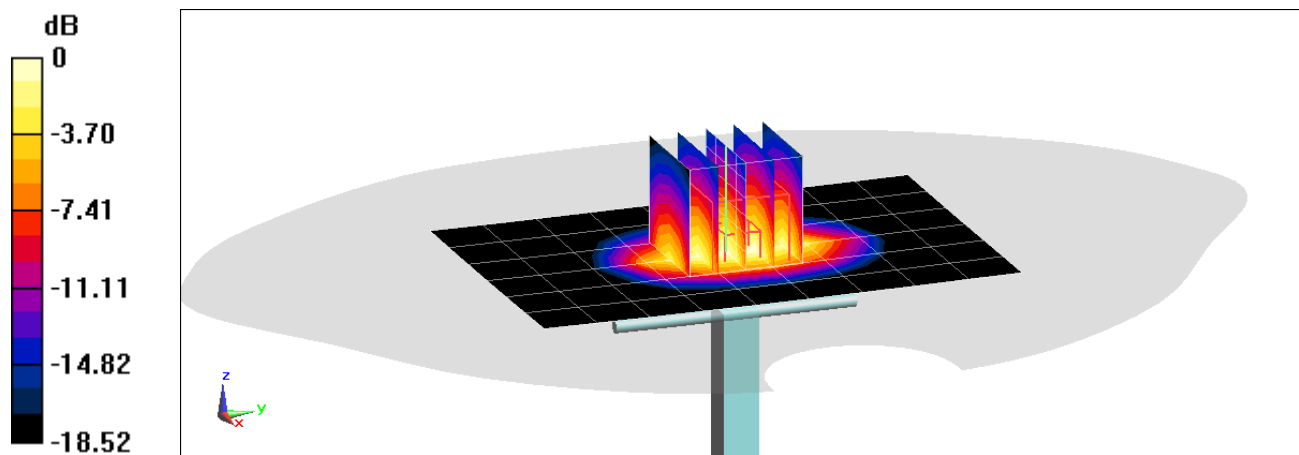
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.582 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.563$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 9/18/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 6/21/2017
Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: 1167
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.59 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.21 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 6.31%



0 dB = 5.30 W/kg = 7.24 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.575$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.579$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-18-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018

Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

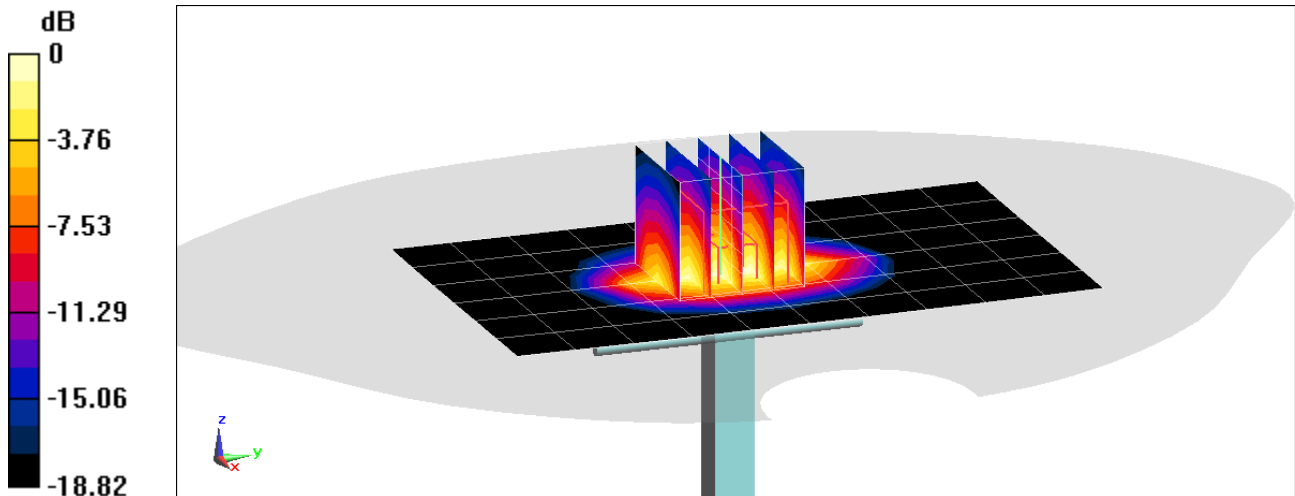
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.83 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.2 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 6.06%



0 dB = 6.51 W/kg = 8.14 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.575$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.573$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-28-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018

Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CC; Serial: 1167

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

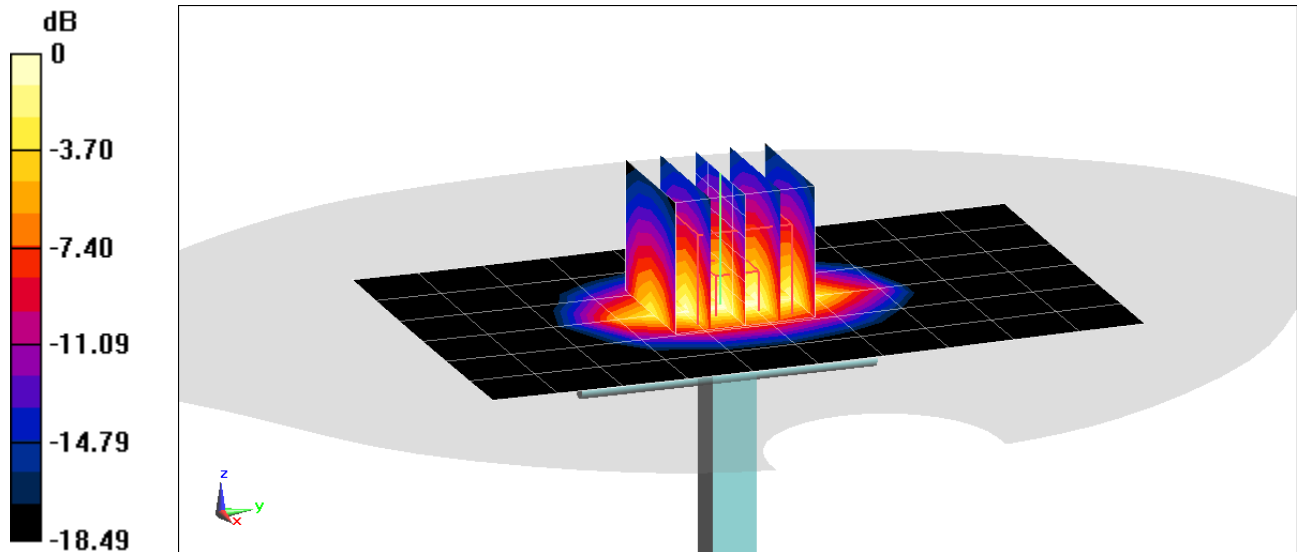
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.74 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.14 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 3.50%



0 dB = 6.47 W/kg = 8.11 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d080

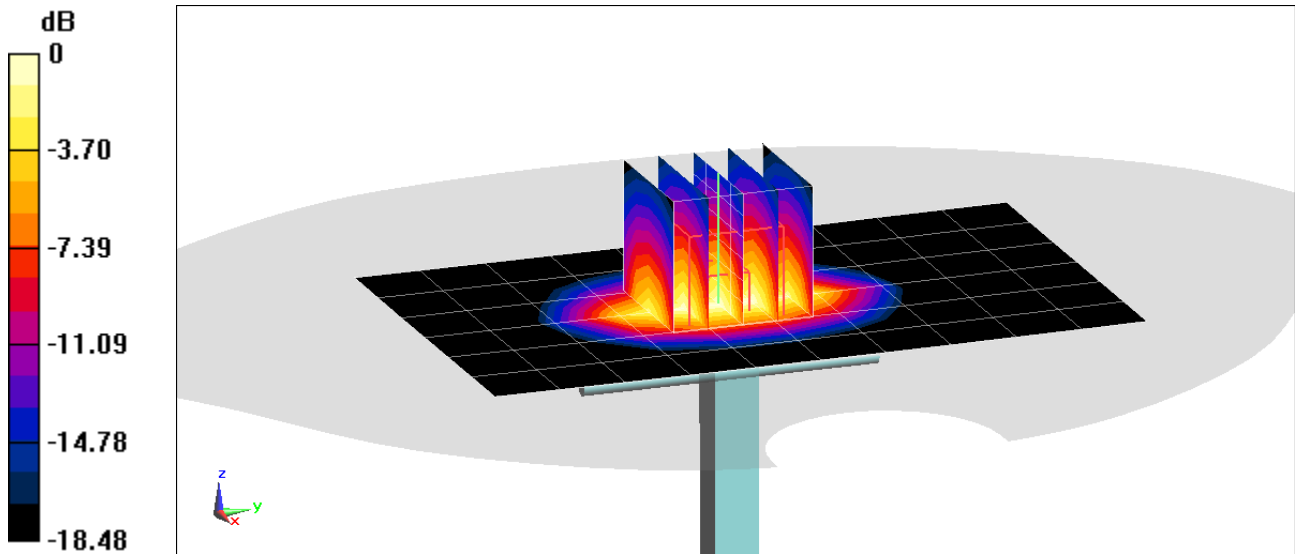
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.566 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.412$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0cm

Test Date: 07-08-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7406; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 5/22/2018;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/22/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1692
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.73 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.11 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 5.12%



0 dB = 6.44 W/kg = 8.09 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.013$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.879$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-30-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 9/22/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/14/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10;SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

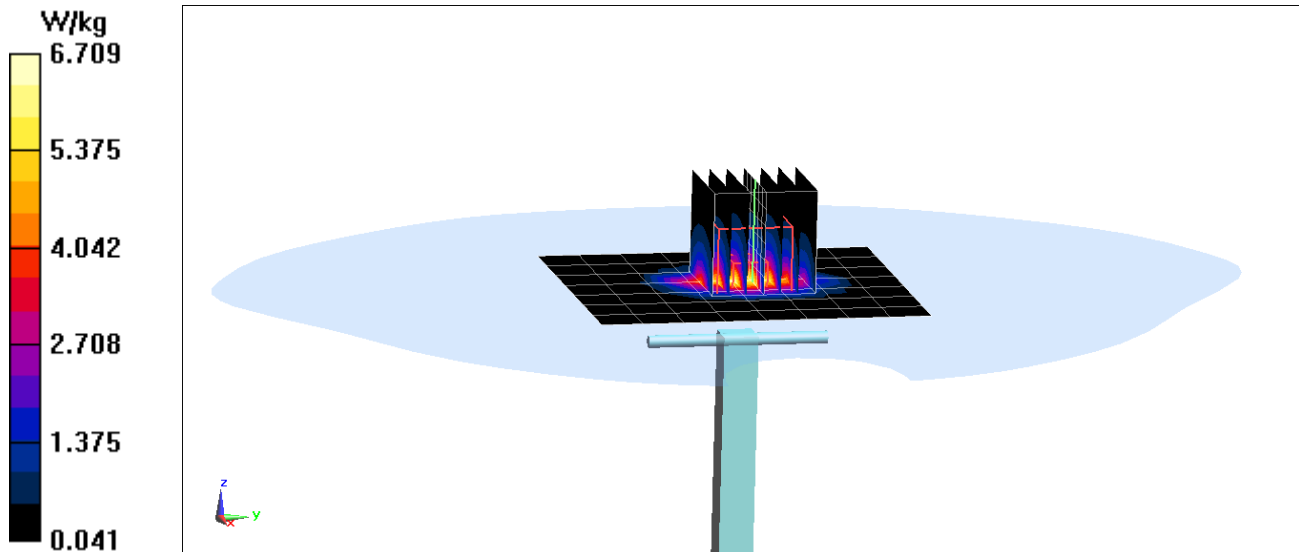
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.11 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.00%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.512 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.596$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.84, 4.84, 4.84); Calibrated: 8/16/2017;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/14/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

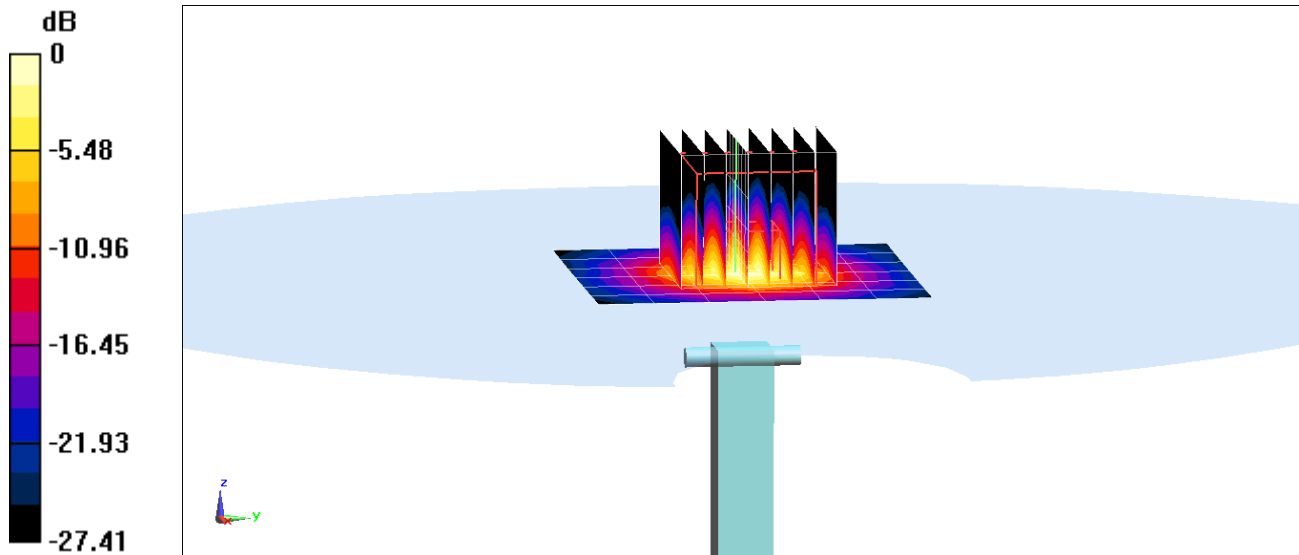
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4;

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.64 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -5.33%



0 dB = 9.47 W/kg = 9.76 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.986$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 8/16/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/14/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

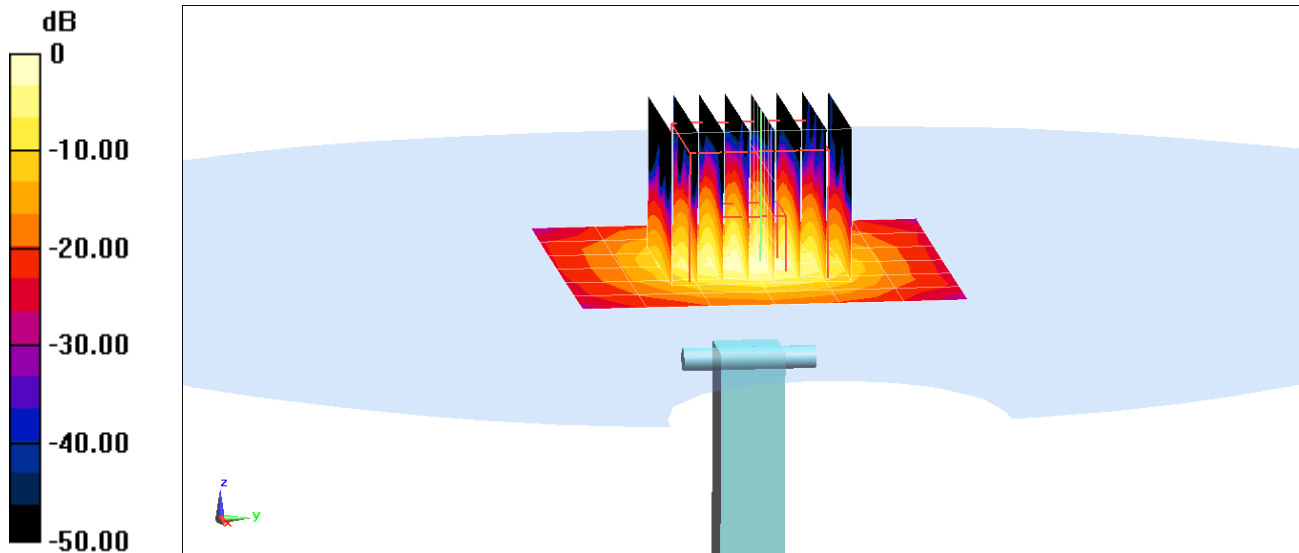
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4;

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.81 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.93%



0 dB = 9.49 W/kg = 9.77 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1237

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.191 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.691$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 05-29-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.5, 4.5, 4.5); Calibrated: 8/16/2017;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/14/2017

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

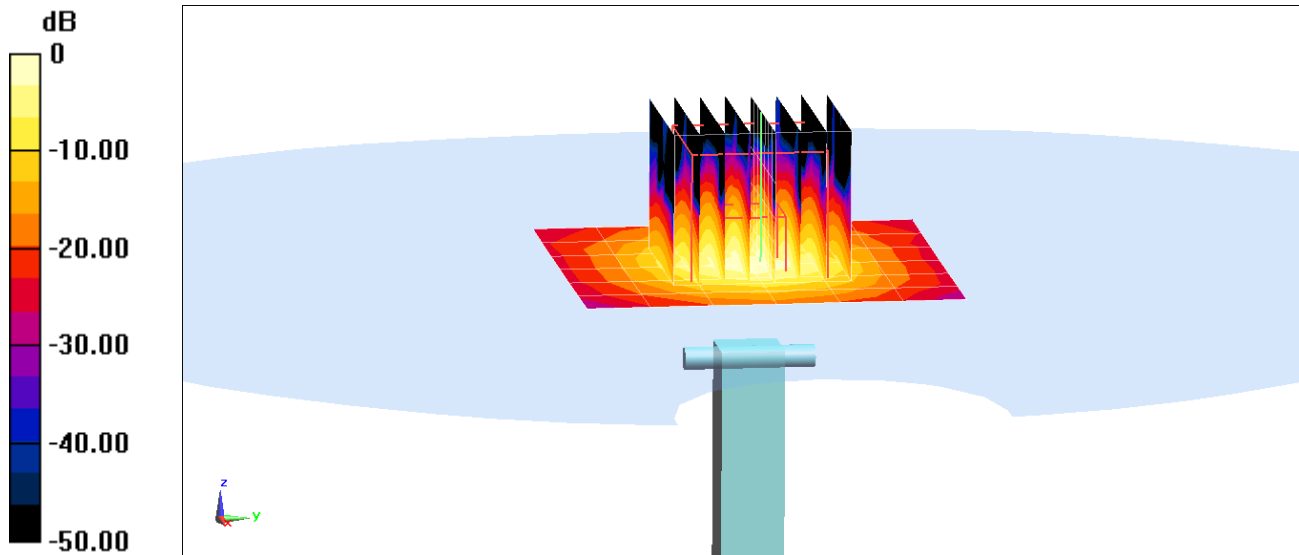
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4;

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.68 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -4.54%



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1191_Sep16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1191**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz**

BNV
09-28-2016

Calibration date: **September 21, 2016**

Extended
09/2017
SC

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Jun-16 (No. EX3-3503_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	<i>Leif Klysner</i>
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	<i>Katja Pokovic</i>

Issued: September 22, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.59 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.0 ± 6 %	4.93 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.6 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.8 ± 6 %	5.08 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.99 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.27 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.4 ± 6 %	5.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.74 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	77.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.8 ± 6 %	6.00 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	6.21 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.65 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.7 Ω - 4.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.3 Ω - 3.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.1 Ω + 4.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.1 Ω - 3.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.9 Ω - 1.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	59.5 Ω + 6.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 19.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.204 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 28, 2003

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1191

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.59$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.93$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.08$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.42, 5.42, 5.42); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 68.49 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 69.34 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg

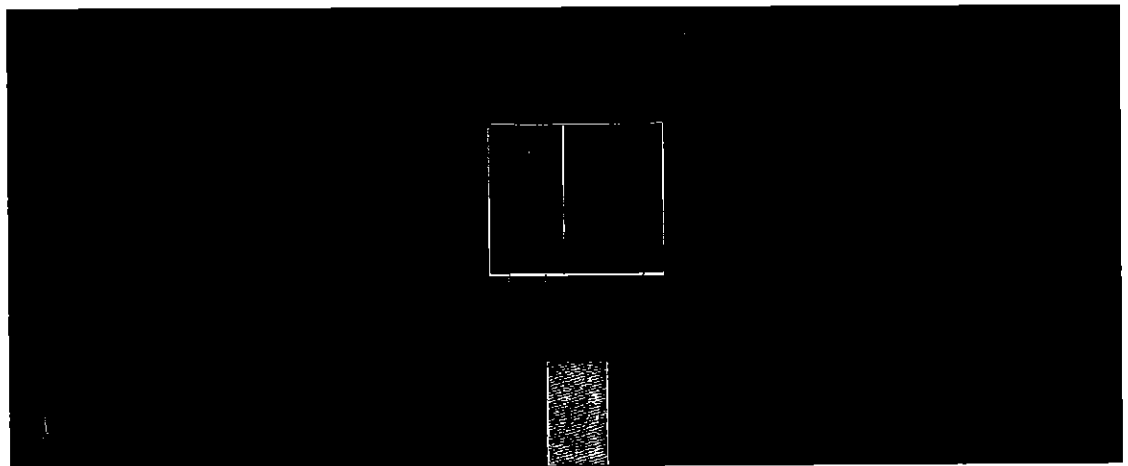
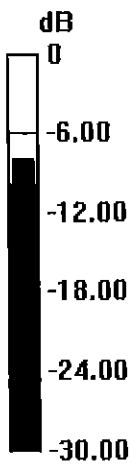
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 67.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.99 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.27 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



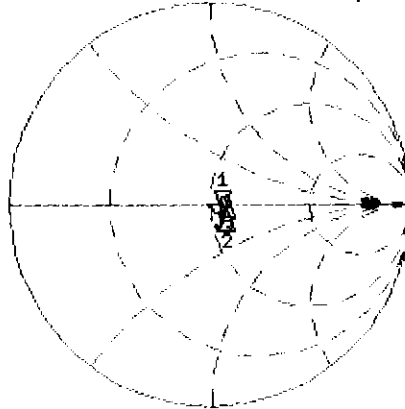
0 dB = 18.2 W/kg = 12.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

20 Sep 2016 13:20:17

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 55.695 Ω -4.2793 Ω 7.0842 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

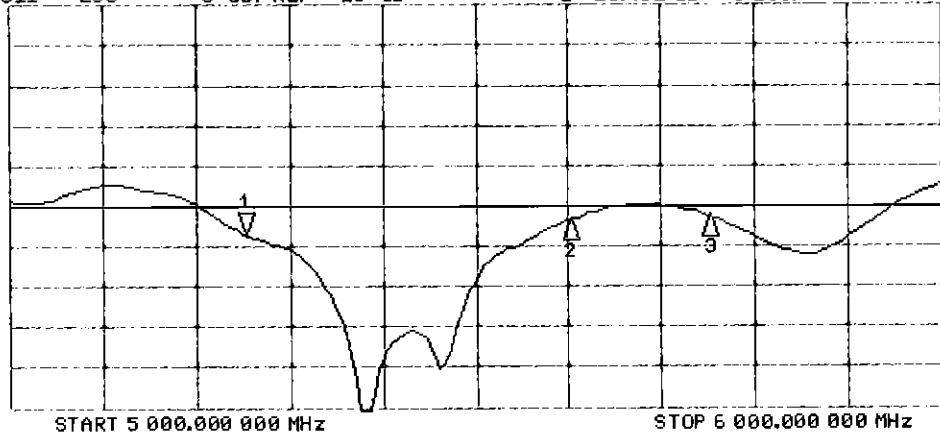
*
De1
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH1 Markers
2: 58.262 Ω
-3.1738 Ω
5.60000 GHz
3: 58.078 Ω
4.7969 Ω
5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -23.432 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 Markers
2: -21.752 dB
5.60000 GHz
3: -21.228 dB
5.75000 GHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1191

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.52$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 6$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.21$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan,

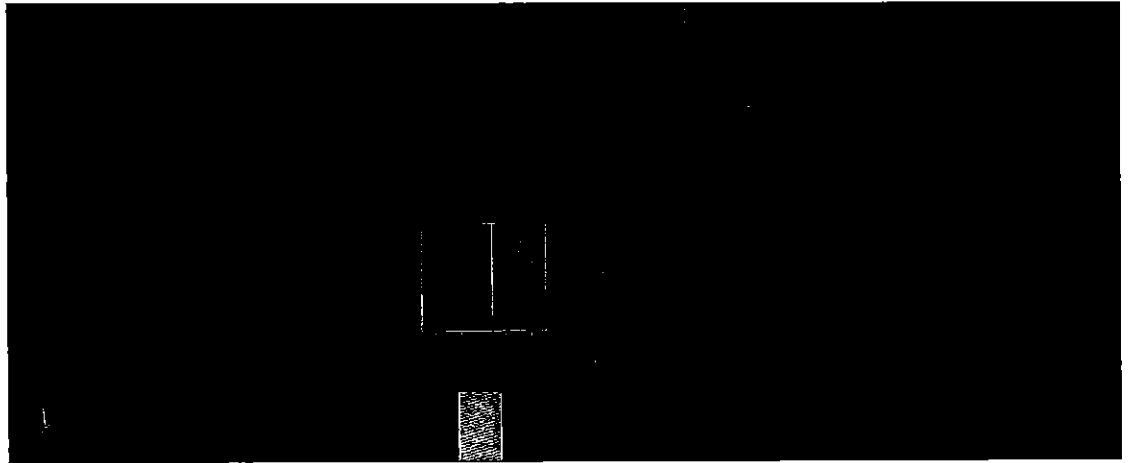
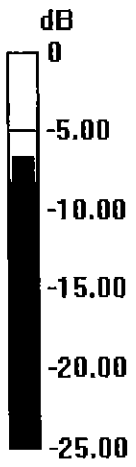
dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.21 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.65 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg



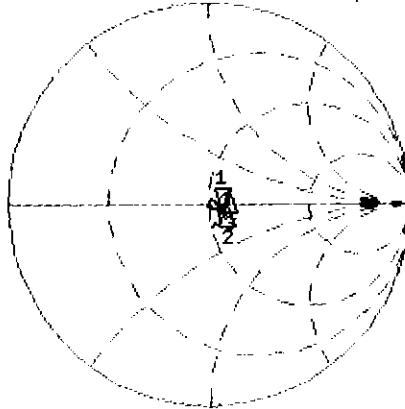
0 dB = 17.7 W/kg = 12.48 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

20 Sep 2015 13:19:13

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 56.143 Ω -3.6992 Ω 8.1950 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

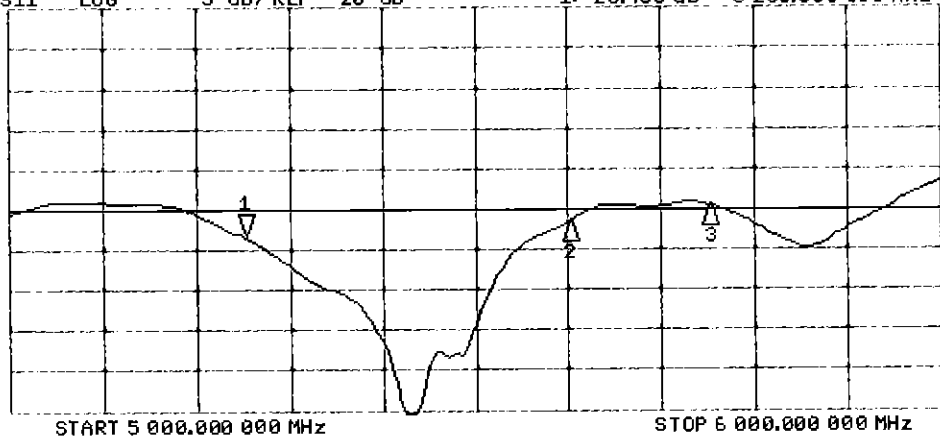
*
De1
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH1 Markers
2: 58.887 Ω
-1.6504 Ω
5.60000 GHz
3: 59.510 Ω
6.9121 Ω
5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -23.406 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 Markers
2: -21.616 dB
5.60000 GHz
3: -19.400 dB
5.75000 GHz

START 5 000.000 000 MHz

STOP 6 000.000 000 MHz

Certification of Calibration

Object: D5GHzV2 – SN: 1191

Calibration procedure(s): Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 9/19/2017

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 5250, 5600, and 5750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/13/2017	Annual	1/13/2018	3589
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/13/2017	Annual	2/13/2018	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/16/2017	Annual	1/16/2018	1466
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2017	Annual	2/9/2018	665
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALBFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

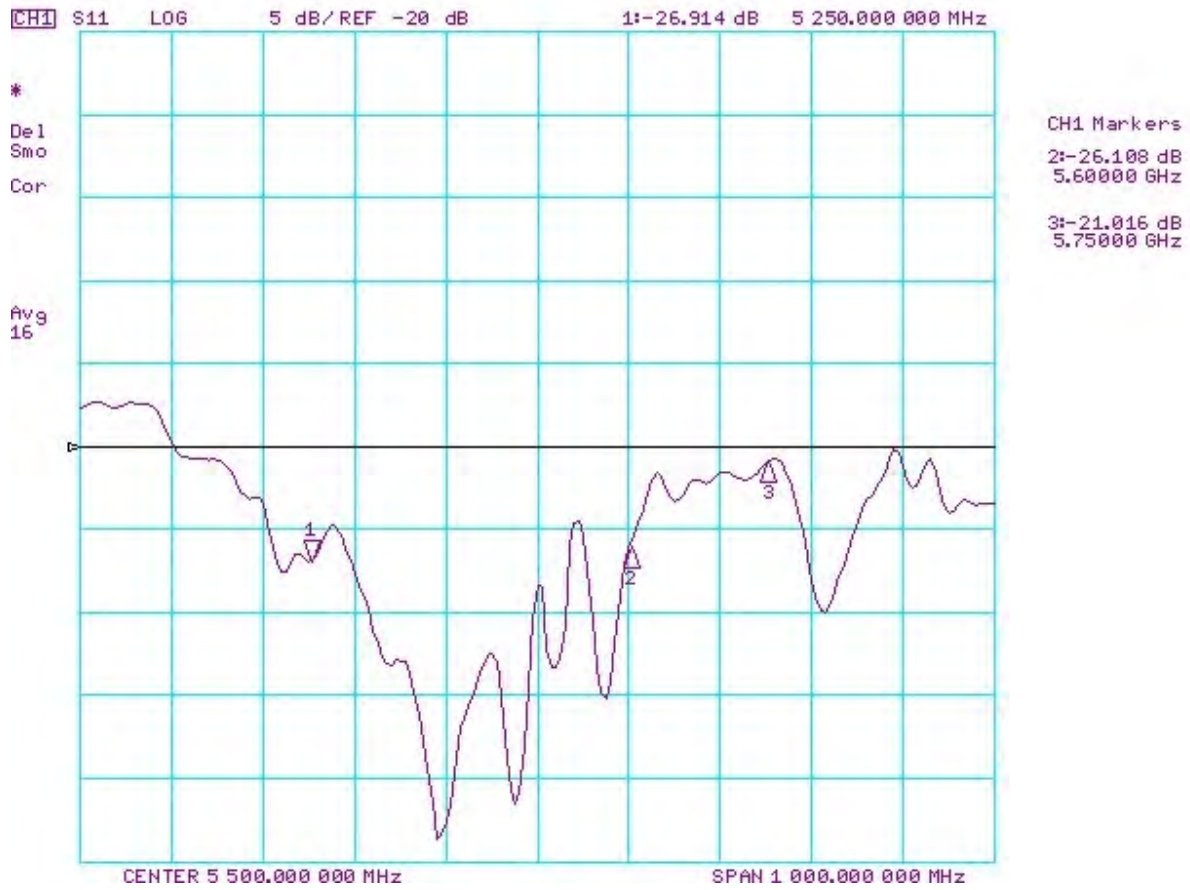
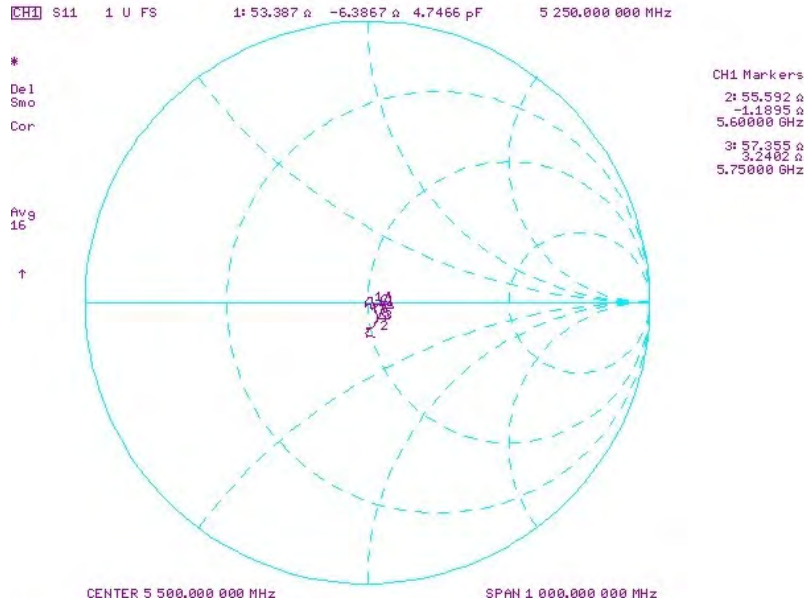
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

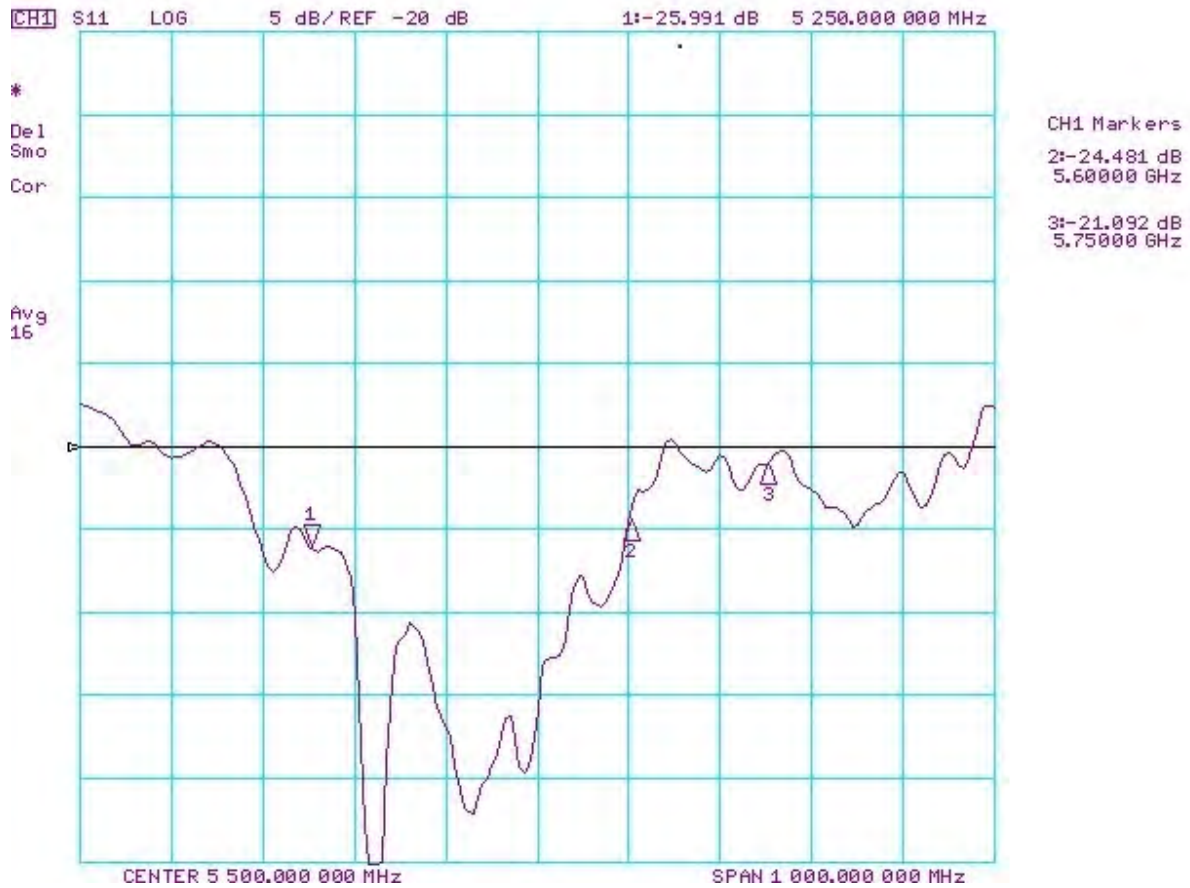
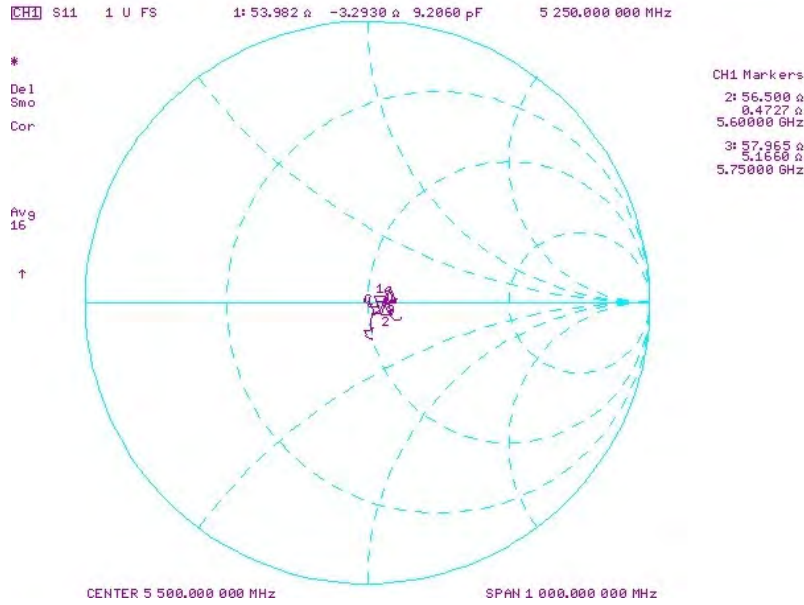
Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g W/kg @ 17.0 dBm)	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g W/kg @ 17.0 dBm)	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.95	3.70	-6.21%	1.13	1.05	-7.08%	55.7	53.4	2.3	-4.3	-6.4	2.1	-23.4	-26.9	-15.00%	PASS
5600	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	4.18	4.03	-3.59%	1.19	1.13	-5.04%	58.3	55.8	2.7	-3.2	-1.2	2.0	-21.8	-26.1	-19.80%	PASS
5750	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.96	3.84	-3.08%	1.12	1.10	-1.79%	58.1	57.4	0.7	4.8	3.2	1.6	-21.2	-21.0	0.90%	PASS

Frequency (MHz)	Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g W/kg @ 17.0 dBm)	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g W/kg @ 17.0 dBm)	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 17.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5250	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.85	3.80	-1.30%	1.08	1.06	-1.85%	56.1	54.0	2.1	-3.7	-3.3	0.4	-23.4	-26.0	-11.10%	PASS
5600	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.96	4.06	2.53%	1.11	1.13	1.80%	58.9	56.5	2.4	-1.7	0.5	2.2	-21.7	-24.5	-12.80%	PASS
5750	9/21/2016	9/19/2017	1.204	3.81	3.66	-3.81%	1.06	1.02	-3.77%	59.5	58.0	1.5	6.9	5.2	1.7	-19.4	-21.1	-8.70%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1237_Aug17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1237**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz**

Calibration date: **August 15, 2017**

PMV
8/27/17

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	31-Dec-16 (No. EX3-3503_Dec16)	Dec-17
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

Calibrated by:	Name Johannes Kurikka	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature

Issued: August 16, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz \pm 1 MHz 5600 MHz \pm 1 MHz 5750 MHz \pm 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	34.7 \pm 6 %	4.49 mho/m \pm 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.7 W/kg \pm 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.0 W/kg \pm 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	4.84 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	82.5 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.0 ± 6 %	4.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.31 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.0 ± 6 %	5.46 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.75 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.4 ± 6 %	5.93 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.91 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.23 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	6.13 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.77 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	77.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.9 Ω - 5.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.9 Ω + 2.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.6 Ω - 0.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.9 Ω - 4.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω + 3.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.4 Ω + 0.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.194 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	May 04, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 15.08.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1237

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.49$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,
Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.84$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,
Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.99$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.58, 5.58, 5.58); Calibrated: 31.12.2016, ConvF(5.09, 5.09, 5.09); Calibrated: 31.12.2016, ConvF(5.02, 5.02, 5.02); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 70.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 70.04 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.33 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg

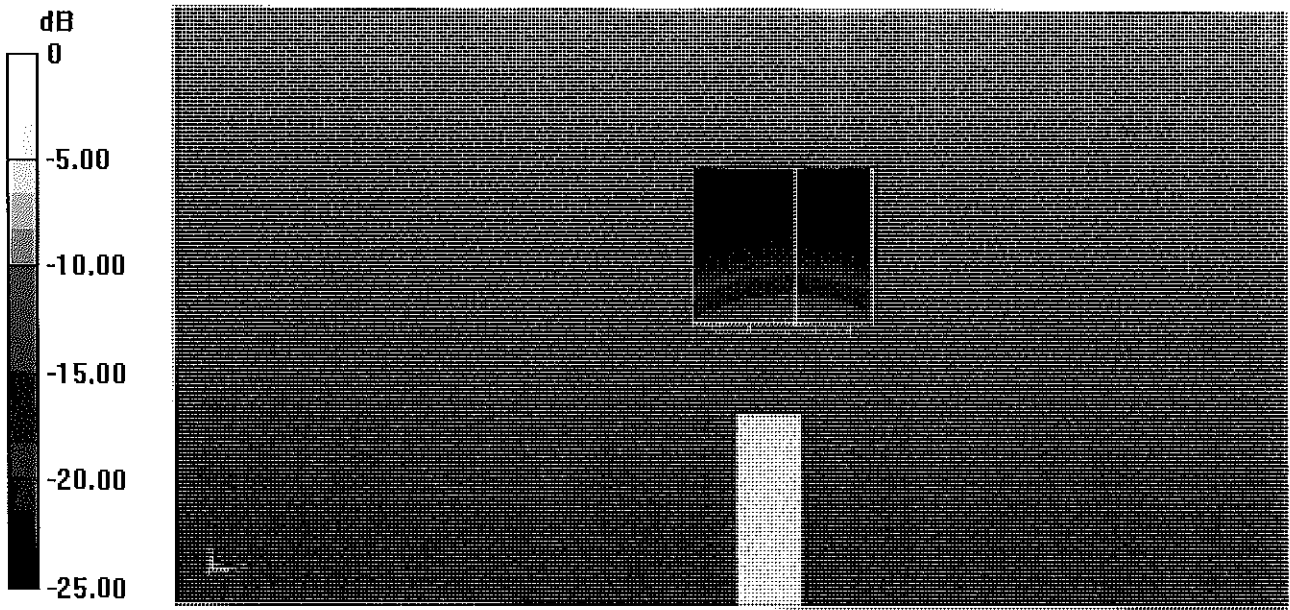
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 69.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.31 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.6 W/kg



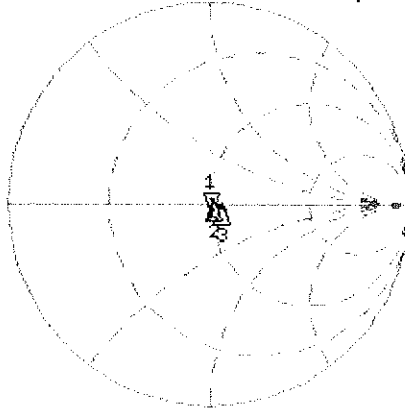
0 dB = 19.2 W/kg = 12.83 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

9 Aug 2017 12:04:29

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.920 Ω -5.3223 Ω 5.6959 μ F 5 250.000 000 MHz

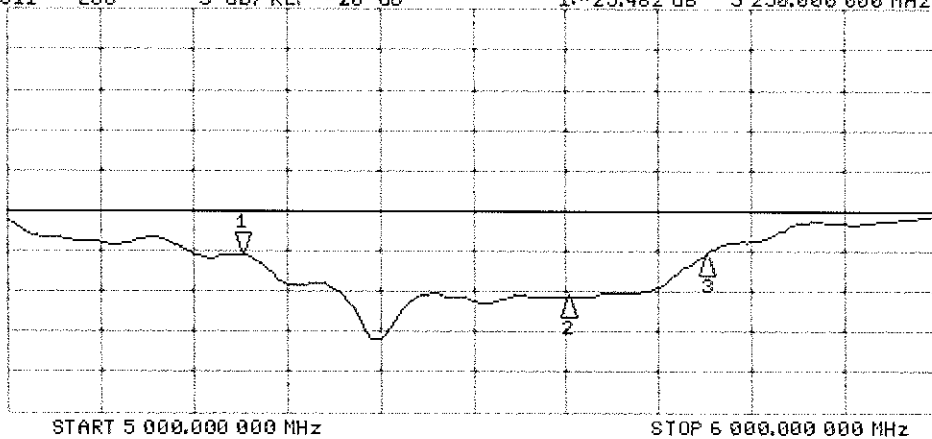
*
De1
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH1 Markers
2: 51.904 Ω
2.3008 Ω
5.60000 GHz
3: 55.609 Ω
-492.19 $m\Omega$
5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/ REF -20 dB 1: -25.482 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 Markers
2: -30.654 dB
5.60000 GHz
3: -25.460 dB
5.75000 GHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.08.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1237

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.46$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,
Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.93$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,
Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.13$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.14, 5.14, 5.14); Calibrated: 31.12.2016, ConvF(4.57, 4.57, 4.57); Calibrated: 31.12.2016, ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.87 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.23 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg

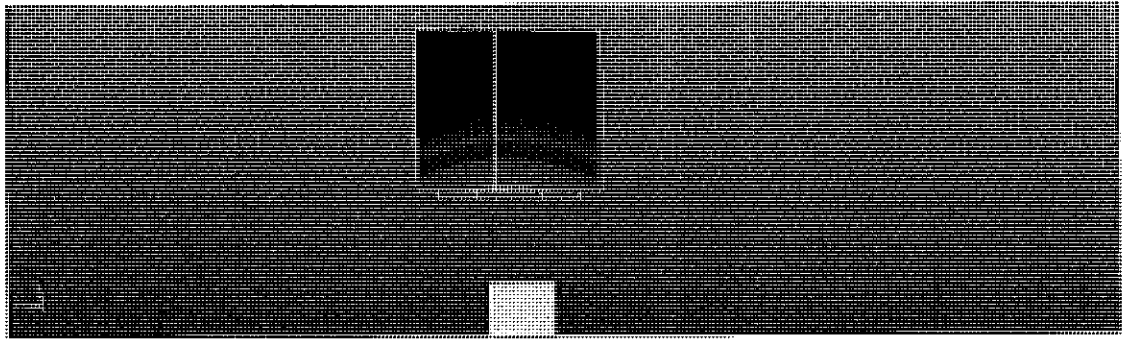
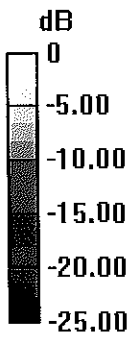
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.64 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.77 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg



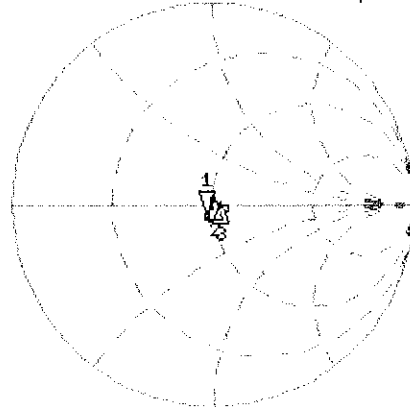
0 dB = 18.4 W/kg = 12.65 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

8 Aug 2017 15:23:50

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 46.885 Ω -4.1973 Ω 7.2226 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

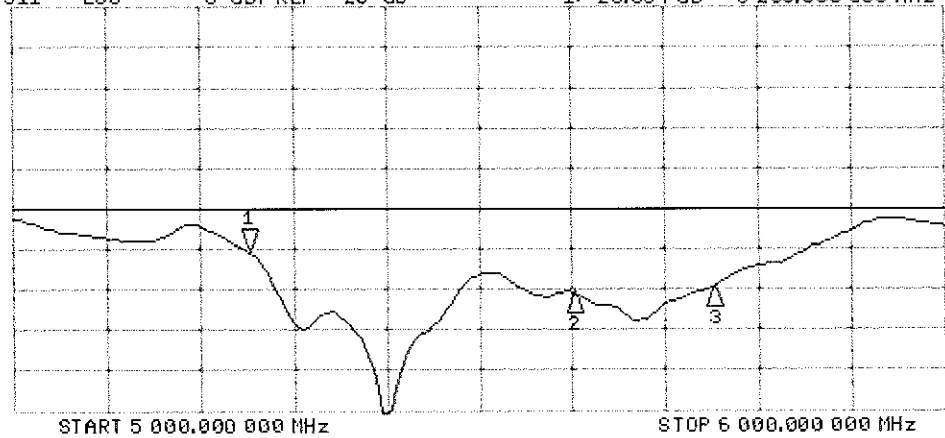
*
De1
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH1 Markers
2: 50.184 Ω
3: 0.215 Ω
5.60000 GHz
3: 53.363 Ω
0.1719 Ω
5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -25.364 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 Markers
2: -30.389 dB
5.60000 GHz
3: -29.742 dB
5.75000 GHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1003_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN:1003**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **January 15, 2018**

BN
01-25-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature: *Leif Klysner*

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature: *Katja Pokovic*

Issued: January 15, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz \pm 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	40.9 \pm 6 %	0.90 mho/m \pm 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.28 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.42 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	55.0 \pm 6 %	0.96 mho/m \pm 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.58 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.71 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω - 2.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2 Ω - 6.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	7.94 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.32 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.22 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.06 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.67 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.70 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	4.60 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.9$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

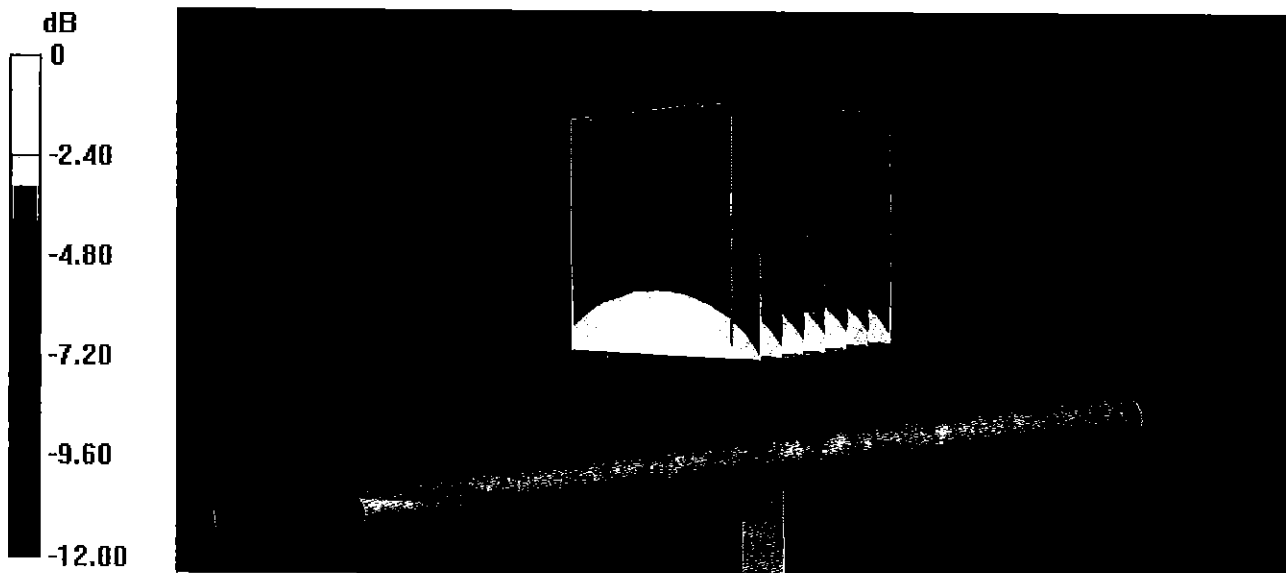
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 59.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.15 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg

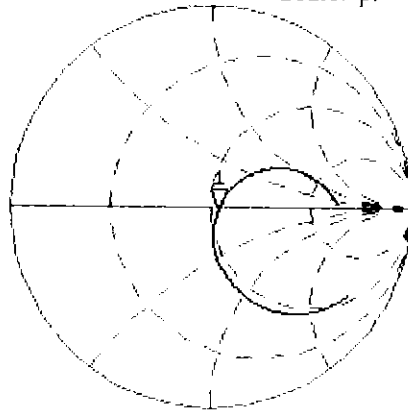


0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

12 Jan 2018 13:14:07
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.754 Ω -2.0996 Ω 101.07 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

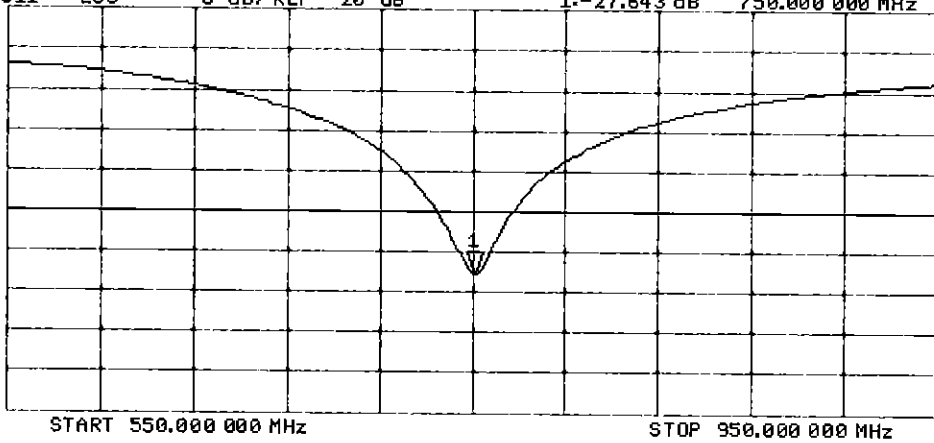
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-27.643 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.96$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.19, 10.19, 10.19); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0:

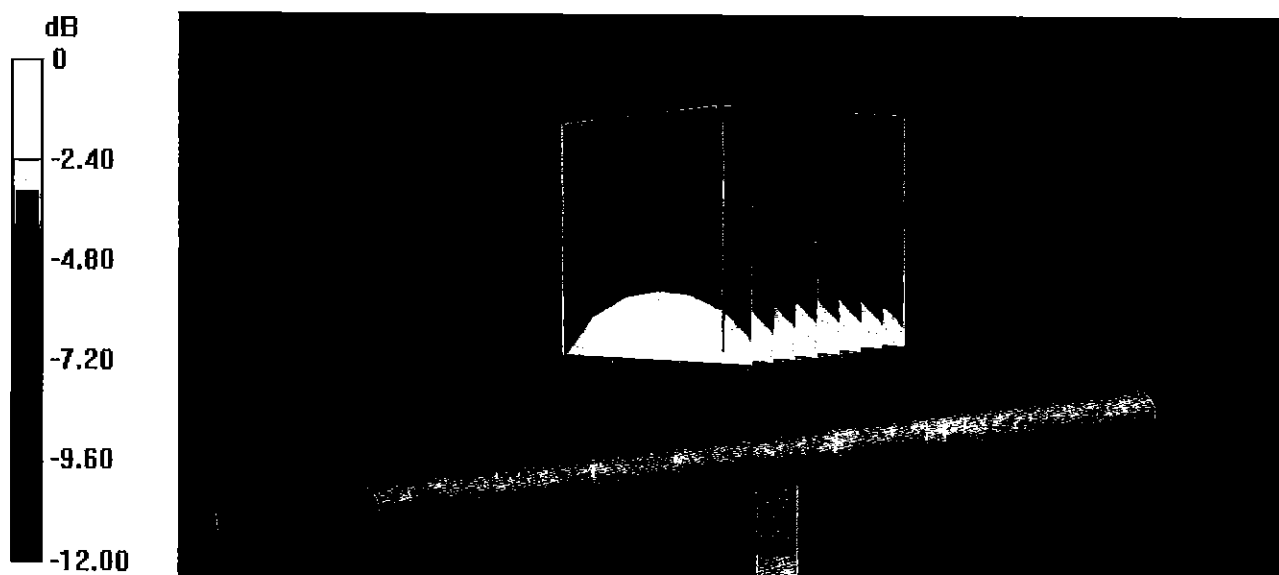
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.17 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.43 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

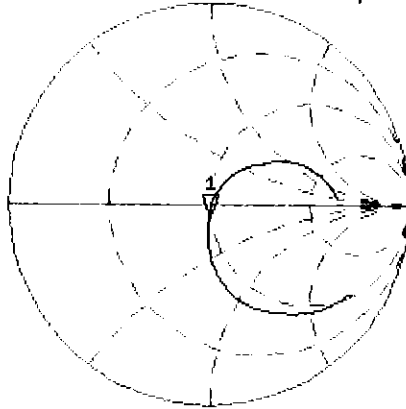
12 Jan 2018 13:13:21
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.234 Ω -6.1934 Ω 34.264 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d

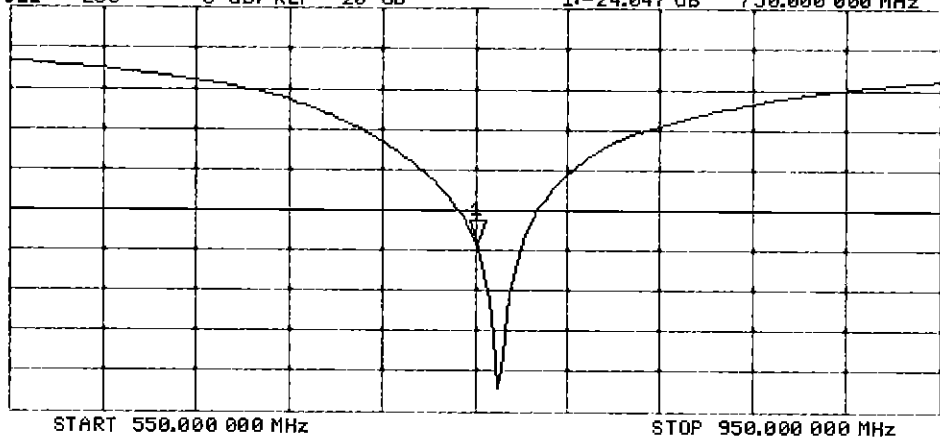


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.047 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 15.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.9$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 44.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

SAM Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.89 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.58 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.94 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.62 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.78 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.56 W/kg

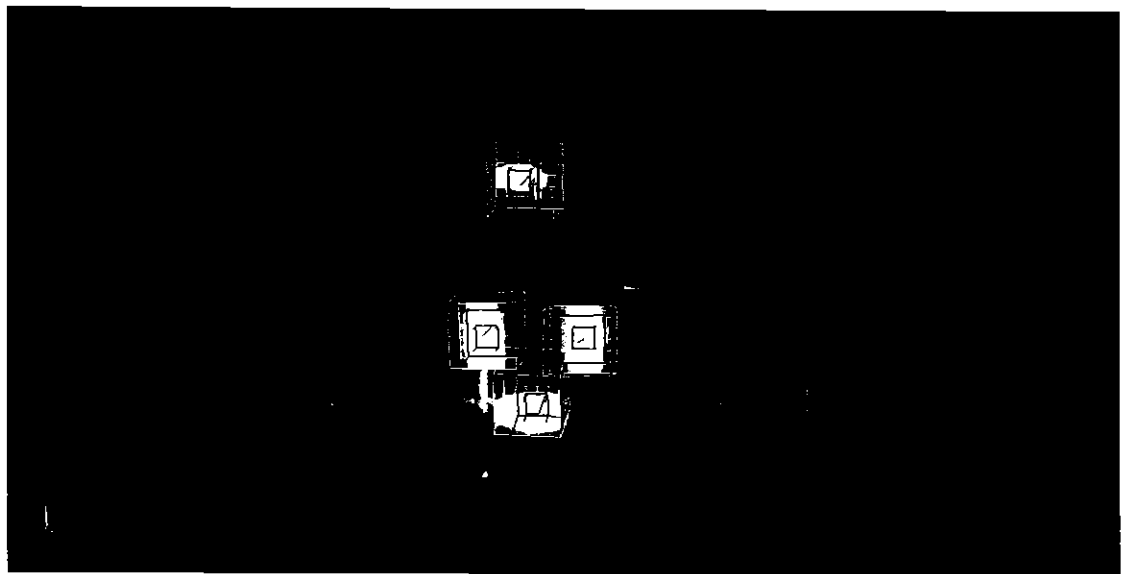
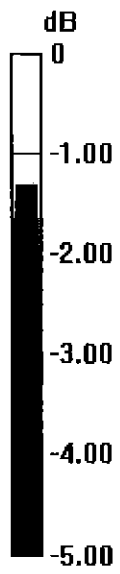
SAM Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 51.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.31 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.15 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.11 W/kg



0 dB = 2.58 W/kg = 4.12 dBW/kg



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1161_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN:1161**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **July 13, 2016**

✓PN
8/9/16
Extended
7/2017
SC ✓

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** (Name) / **Laboratory Technician** (Function) / *[Signature]* (Signature)

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** (Name) / **Technical Manager** (Function) / *[Signature]* (Signature)

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz \pm 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	40.9 \pm 6 %	0.91 mho/m \pm 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.17 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.39 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	55.1 \pm 6 %	0.99 mho/m \pm 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.43 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.53 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.6 Ω - 0.9 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω - 4.0 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.033 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 19, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.91$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.07, 10.07, 10.07); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

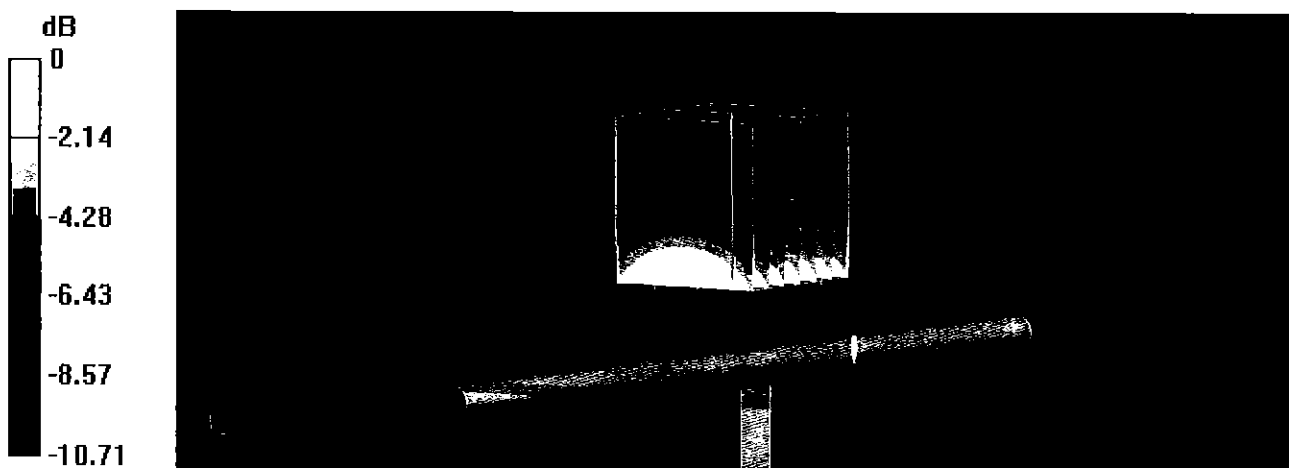
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 58.07 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.13 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg

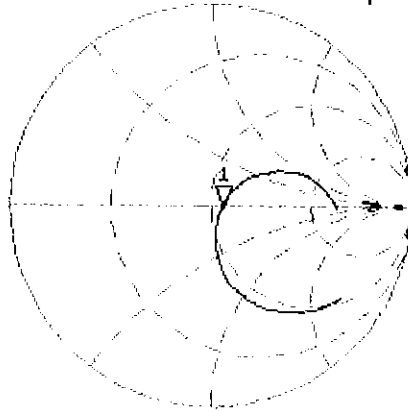


0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

13 Jul 2016 09:55:53
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 55.615 Ω -949.22 m Ω 223.56 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA

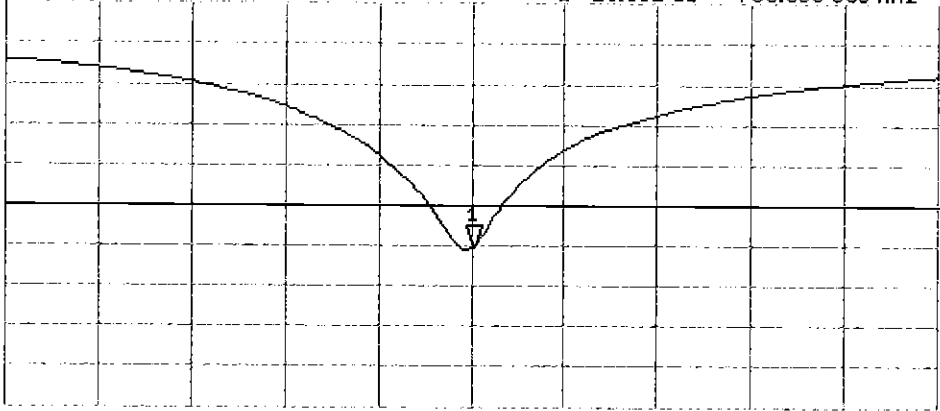


Avg
 16

H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.361 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA



Avg
 16

H1d

START 550.000 000 MHz

STOP 950.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

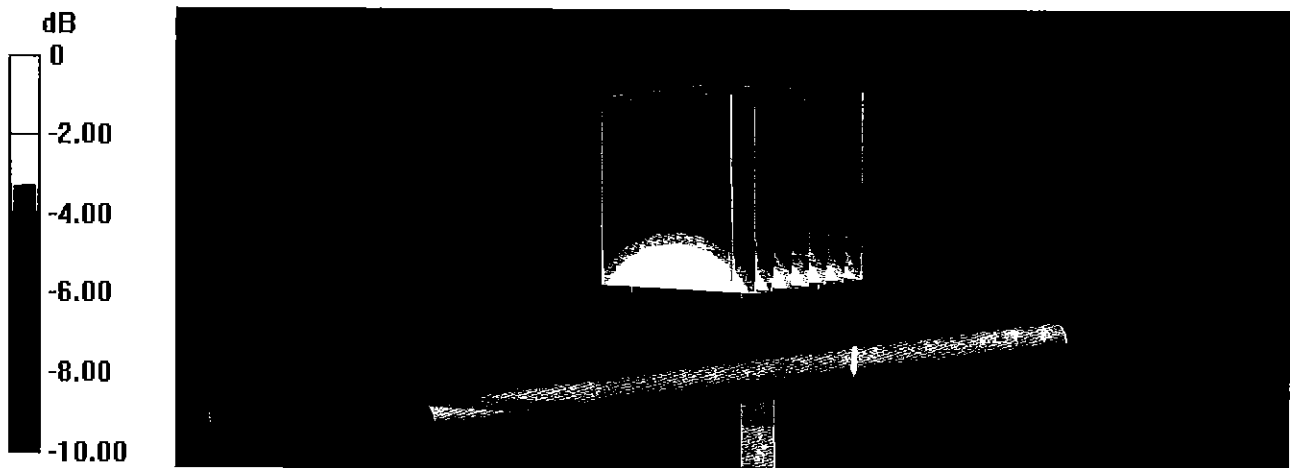
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.33 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.22 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.87 W/kg

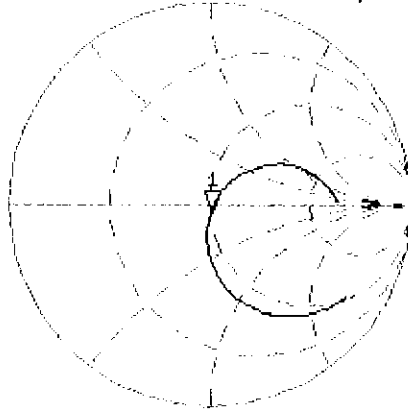


0 dB = 2.87 W/kg = 4.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

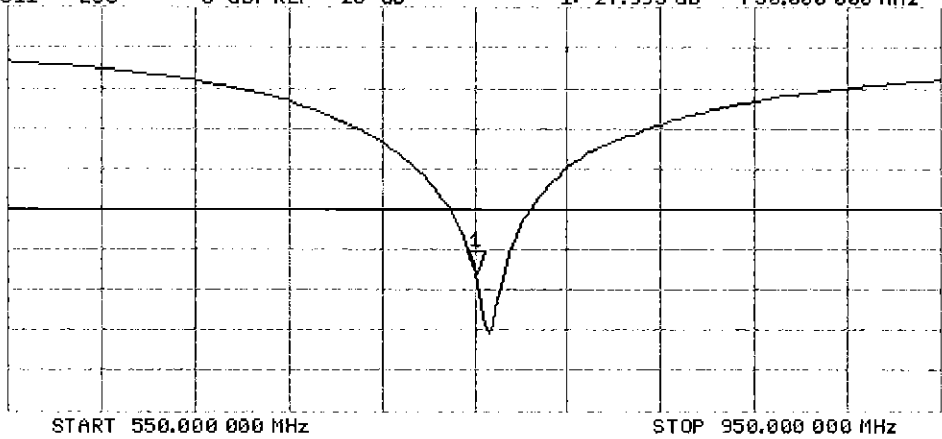
13 Jul 2016 13:16:34
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 50.244 Ω -3.9707 Ω 53.443 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
Del
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-27.995 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA
H1d



Certification of Calibration

Object: D750V3 – SN: 1161
 Calibration procedure(s): Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
 Calibration date: July 12, 2017
 Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2017	Annual	3/8/2018	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/14/2017	Annual	6/14/2018	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/15/2016	Annual	11/15/2017	3334
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3319
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALBFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

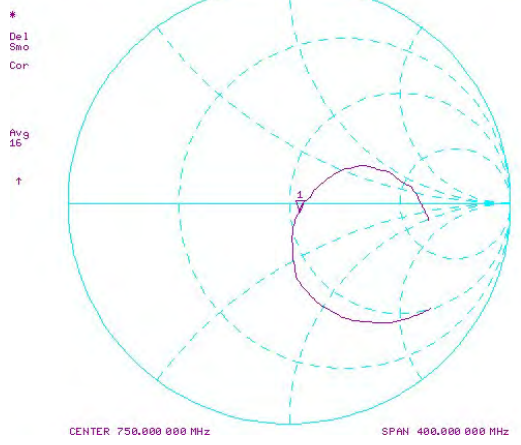
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/12/2017	1.033	1.63	1.65	0.98%	1.08	1.09	1.11%	55.6	54.5	1.1	-0.9	-4.0	3.1	-25.4	-24.8	2.40%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/12/2017	1.033	1.69	1.75	3.80%	1.11	1.17	5.79%	50.2	48.0	2.2	-4.0	-6.9	2.9	-28.0	-23.9	14.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL

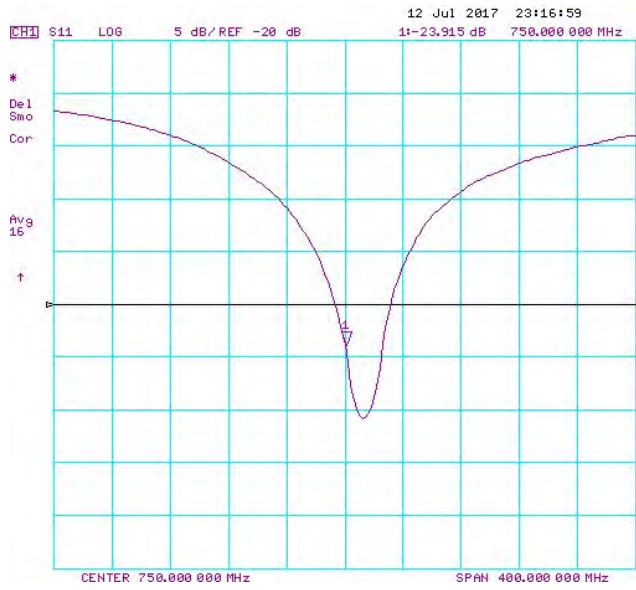
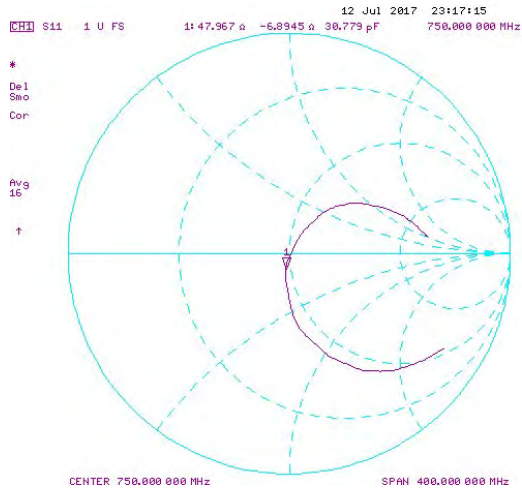
12 Jul 2017 23:41:56
 S11 1 U FS 1: 54.459 Ω -4.0215 Ω 52.768 pF 750.000 000 MHz



12 Jul 2017 23:35:17
 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.763 dB 750.000 000 MHz



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d047_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d047**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **July 13, 2016**

*BNV
7/16/2016
Extended
7/2017
SCV*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** (Name) / **Laboratory Technician** (Function) / *[Signature]* (Signature)

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** (Name) / **Technical Manager** (Function) / *[Signature]* (Signature)

Issued: July 13, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz \pm 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	40.6 \pm 6 %	0.94 mho/m \pm 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.13 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.95 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	54.9 \pm 6 %	1.01 mho/m \pm 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.57 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.24 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 5.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 8.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 20.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	None ns
----------------------------------	---------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 16, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 60.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.56 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.17 W/kg



0 dB = 3.17 W/kg = 5.01 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

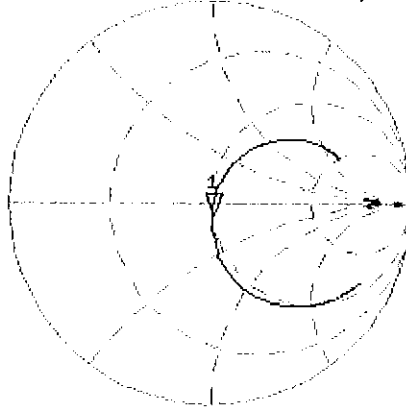
13 Jul 2016 12:00:27

CH1 S11 1 U FS

1: 49.820 Ω -5.9316 Ω 32.134 pF

835.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA



Avg
16

H1d

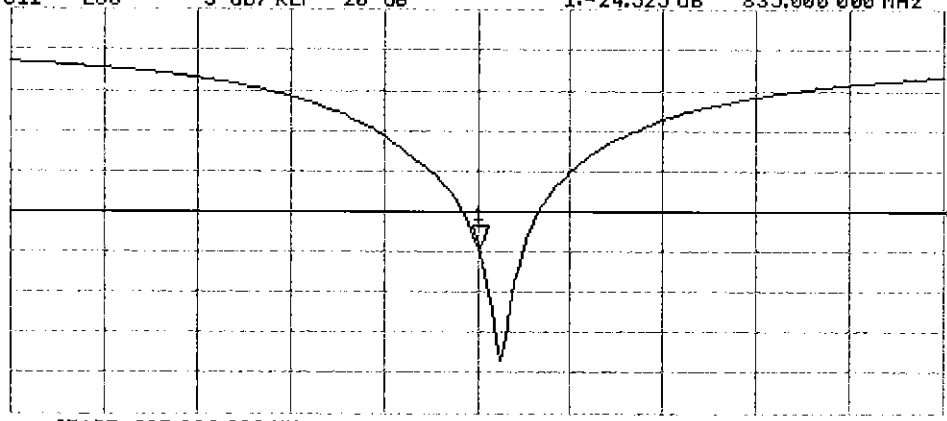
CH2 S11 LOG

5 dB/REF -20 dB

1:-24.525 dB

835.000 000 MHz

CA



Avg
16

H1d

START 635.000 000 MHz

STOP 1 035.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.01$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.73, 9.73, 9.73); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 59.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.67 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.27 W/kg



0 dB = 3.27 W/kg = 5.15 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

13 Jul 2016 13:35:41

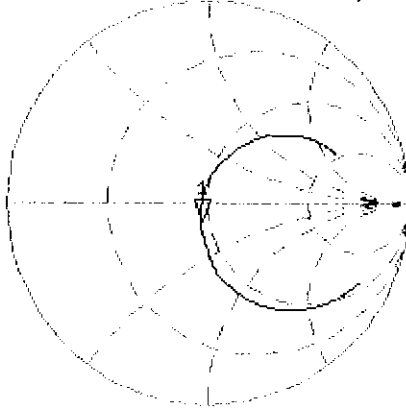
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 45.793 Ω -8.1777 Ω 23.308 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
Del

CA

Avg
16

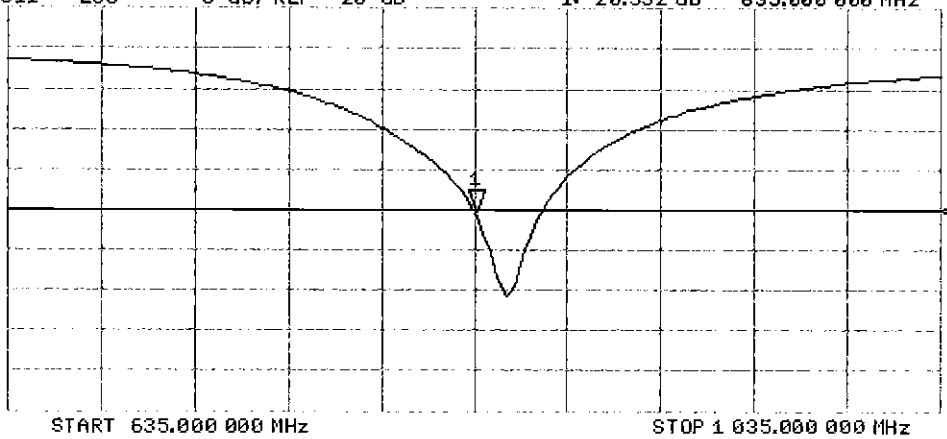
H1 d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/ REF -20 dB 1: -20.332 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

H1 d



Certification of Calibration

Object D835V2 – SN: 4d047

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Calibration date: July 13, 2017

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 835 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2017	Annual	3/8/2018	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/13/2017	Annual	3/13/2018	1415
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/14/2017	Annual	3/14/2018	3319
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALBFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

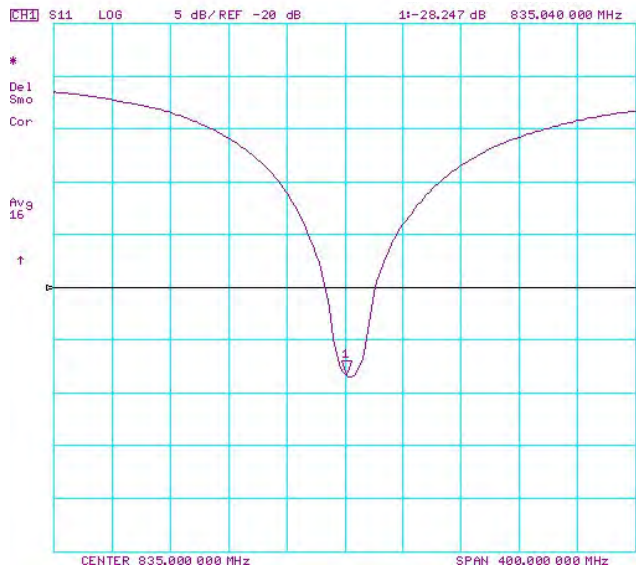
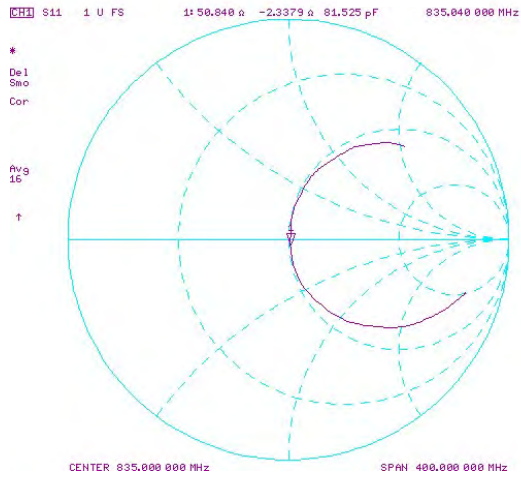
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

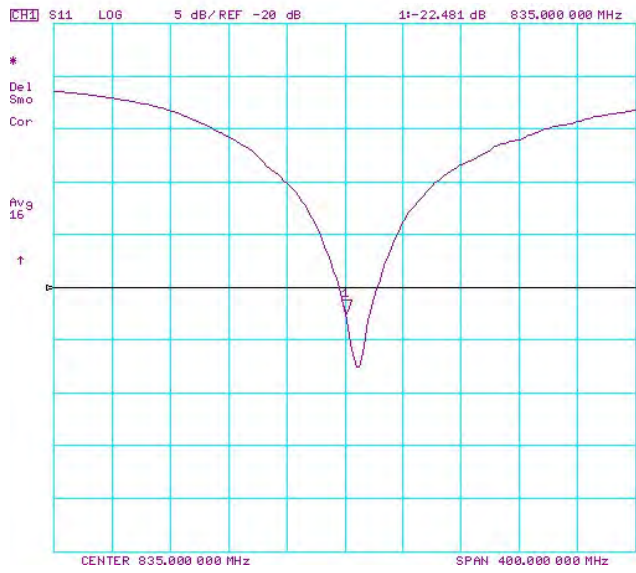
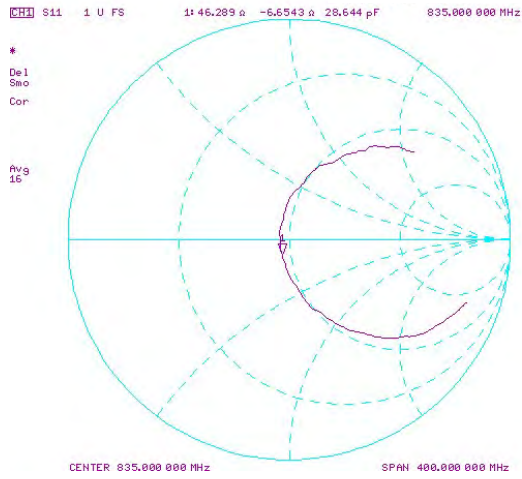
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/13/2017	0	1.83	1.95	6.79%	1.19	1.28	7.56%	49.8	50.8	1	-5.0	-2.3	3.6	-24.5	-25.2	-15.10%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/13/2016	7/13/2017	0	1.91	1.99	3.97%	1.25	1.31	4.97%	45.8	46.3	0.5	-8.2	-6.7	1.5	-20.3	-22.5	-10.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d119_Apr18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d119**

Calibration procedure(s) **GA CAL 05 v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

*BN ✓
05-01-2018*

Calibration date: **April 10, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature <i>M. Weber</i>
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature <i>K. Pokovic</i>

Issued: April 11, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz \pm 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	40.9 \pm 6 %	0.92 mho/m \pm 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.53 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.19 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	53.8 \pm 6 %	0.99 mho/m \pm 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.56 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.26 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.0 Ω + 0.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 38.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.1 Ω - 3.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.389 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 10.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d119

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.92$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

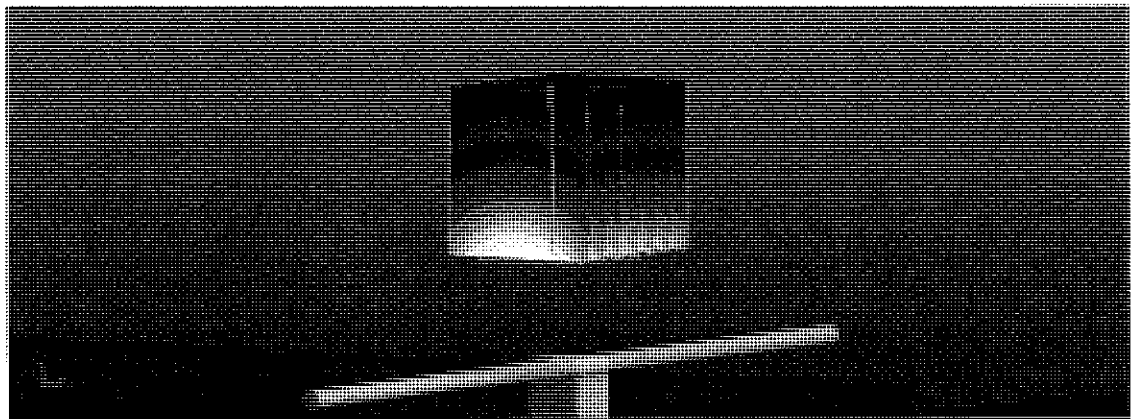
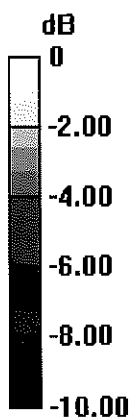
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 62.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.74 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.29 W/kg

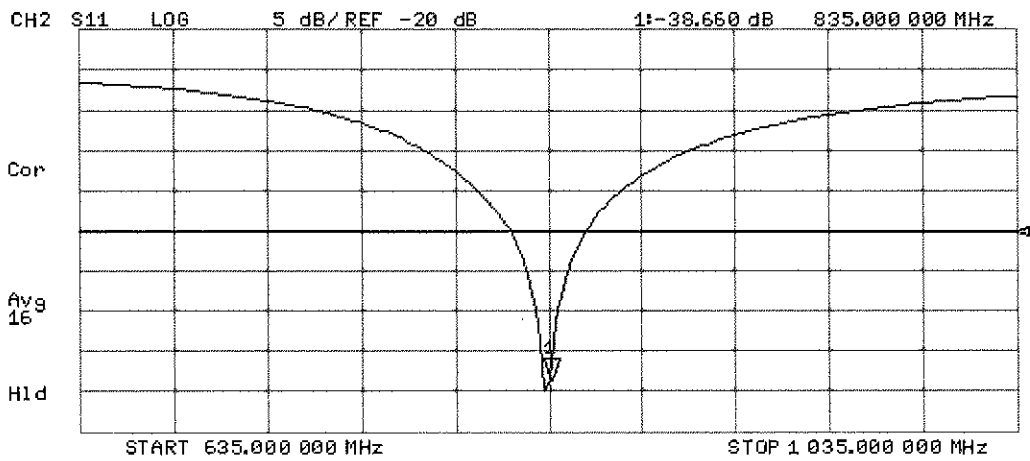
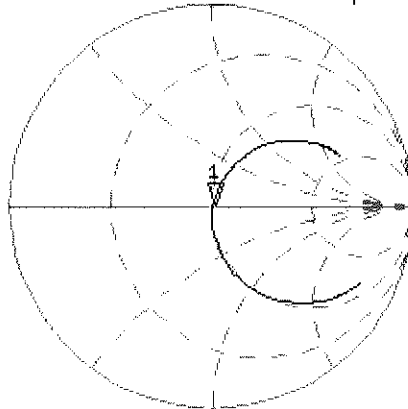


0 dB = 3.29 W/kg = 5.17 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

10 Apr 2018 13:49:55
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 51.035 Ω 0.5547 Ω 105.73 μH 835.000 000 MHz

*
Del
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d119

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.99$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.05, 10.05, 10.05); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

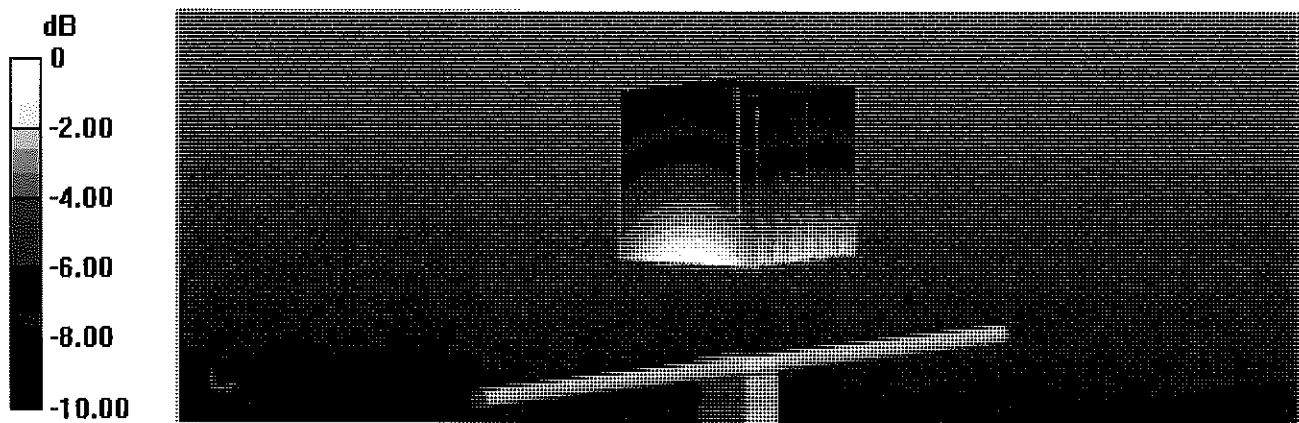
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 60.52 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg



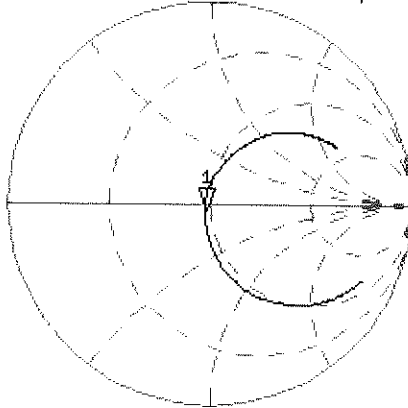
0 dB = 3.24 W/kg = 5.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

10 Apr 2018 13:47:35

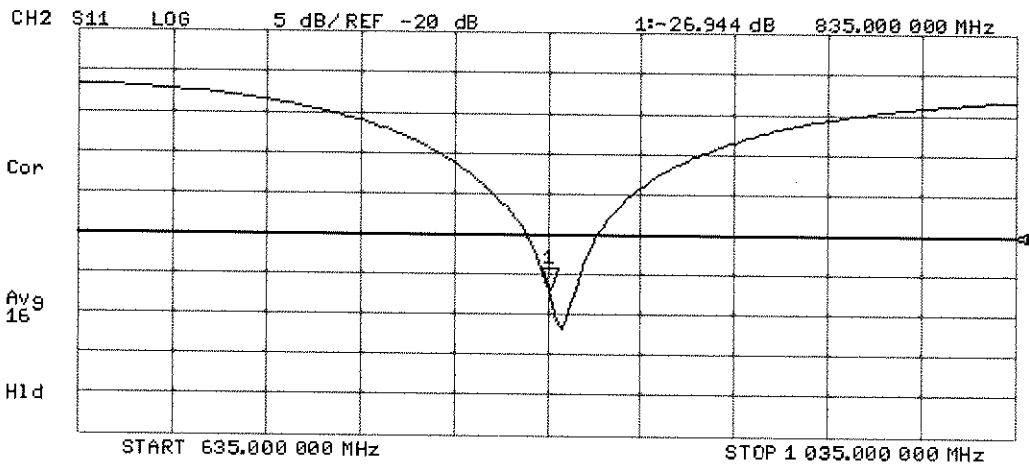
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 47.119 Ω -3.2852 Ω 58.020 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Cor



Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d132_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d132**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **January 15, 2018**

BNV
01-25-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** Name: **Leif Klysner** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature: *Leif Klysner*

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature: *Katja Pokovic*

Issued: January 15, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz \pm 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	40.7 \pm 6 %	0.92 mho/m \pm 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.36 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.10 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	54.8 \pm 6 %	0.99 mho/m \pm 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.71 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.39 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.8 Ω - 2.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω - 5.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.386 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.41 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.21 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.69 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.64 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.45 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.22 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.25 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.03 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	7.96 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.39 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.92$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 63.23 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.22 W/kg



0 dB = 3.22 W/kg = 5.08 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

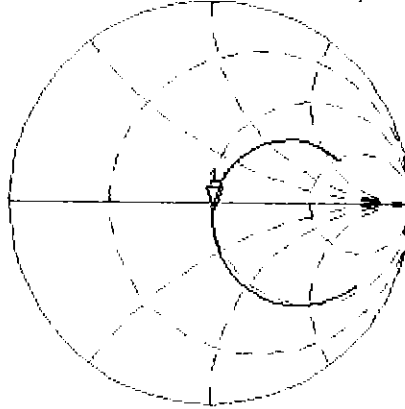
8 Jan 2018 16:29:07

CH1 S11 1 U FS

1: 51.768 Ω -2.8984 Ω 65.761 pF

835.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Cor



Avg
16

H1d

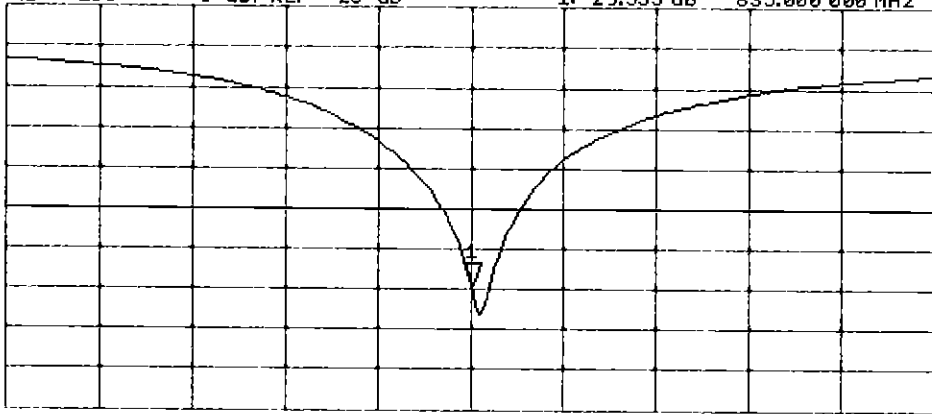
CH2 S11 LOG

5 dB/REF -20 dB

1:-29.535 dB

835.000 000 MHz

Cor



Avg
16

H1d

START 835.000 000 MHz

STOP 1 035.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.05, 10.05, 10.05); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

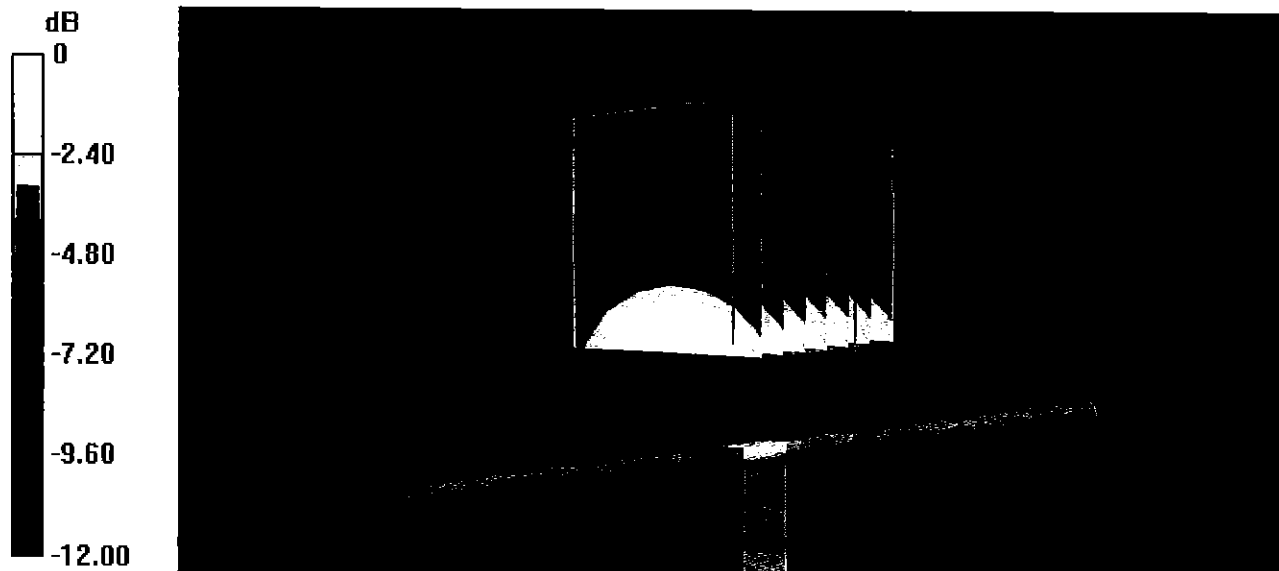
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 60.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.66 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg



0 dB = 3.24 W/kg = 5.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

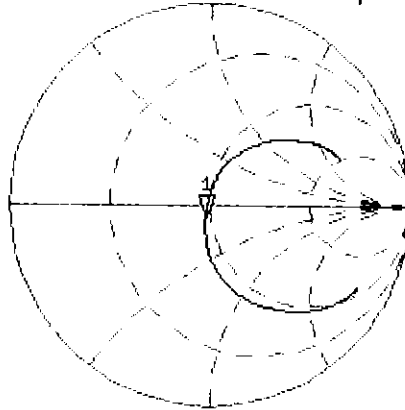
8 Jan 2018 16:27:09

CH1 S11 1 U FS

1: 47.447 Ω -5.6680 Ω 33.628 pF

835.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Cor



Avg
16

H1d

CH2 S11 LOG

5 dB/REF -20 dB

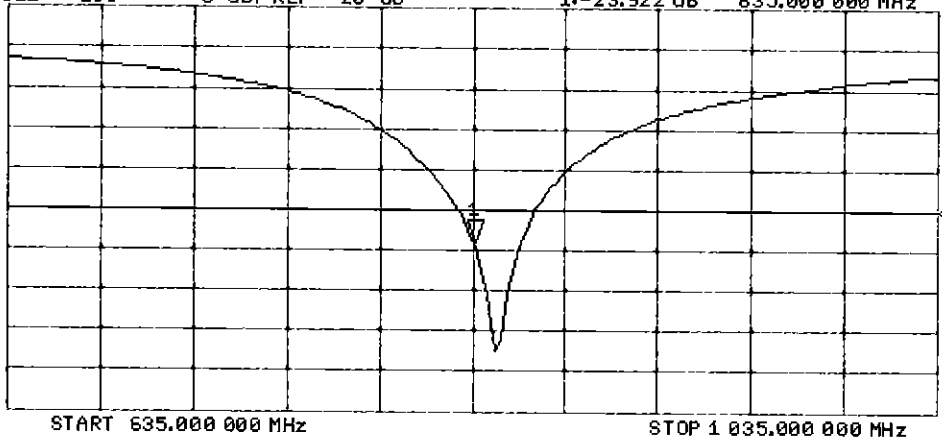
1:-23.922 dB

835.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 15.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 44.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

SAM Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 61.00 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.56 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.16 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 60.99 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.65 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.64 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.19 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 59.20 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.33 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.04 W/kg

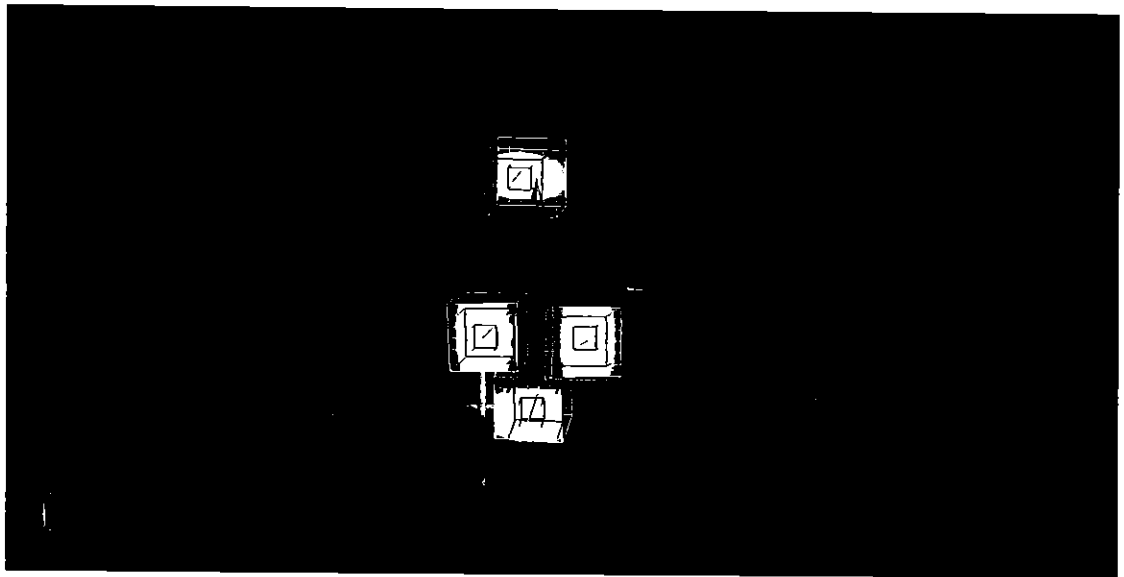
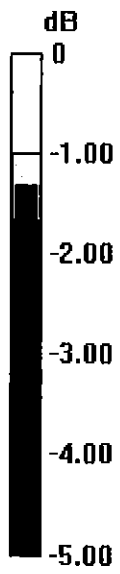
SAM Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.03 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.90 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.61 W/kg



0 dB = 2.61 W/kg = 4.17 dBW/kg



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1750V2-1051_Apr18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1750V2 - SN: 1051**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **April 19, 2018**

*BN ✓
05-01-2018*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Name** Michael Weber **Function** Laboratory Technician

Signature

Approved by: **Name** Katja Pokovic **Function** Technical Manager

Issued: April 19, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz \pm 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	39.2 \pm 6 %	1.35 mho/m \pm 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.5 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.3 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 \pm 0.2) °C	52.4 \pm 6 %	1.46 mho/m \pm 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.21 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.2 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.94 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.9 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.7 Ω + 2.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.6 Ω + 1.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 31.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.222 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 19, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1051

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.35 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.2$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.5, 8.5, 8.5); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

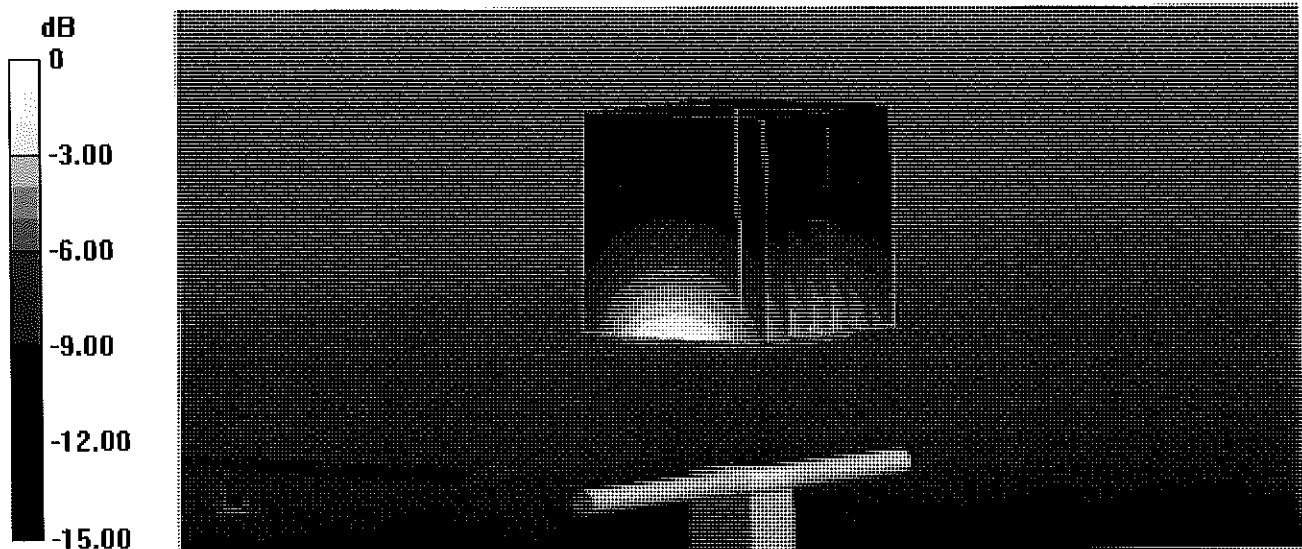
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 107.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.82 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.0 W/kg



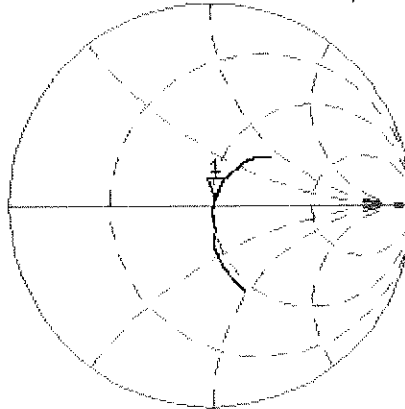
0 dB = 14.0 W/kg = 11.46 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

19 Apr 2018 16:34:28

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 51.703 Ω 2.5391 Ω 230.92 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
Del
CA



Avg
16

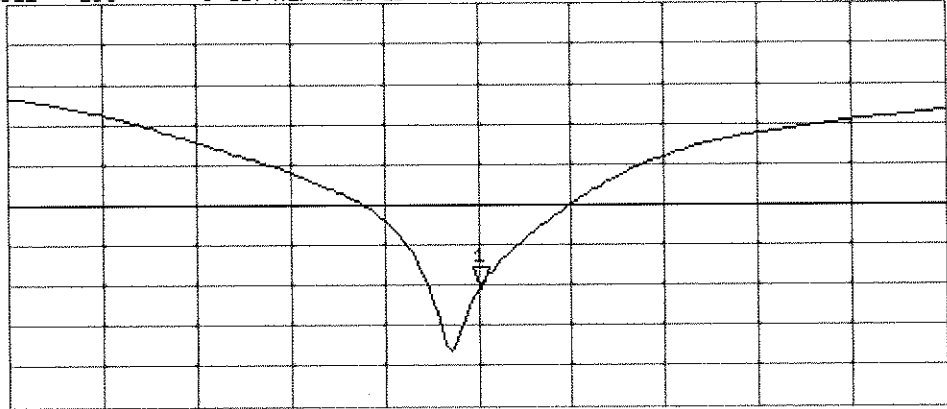
H1 d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-30.440 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1 d



START 1 550.000 000 MHz

STOP 1 950.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1051

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.46$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.35, 8.35, 8.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

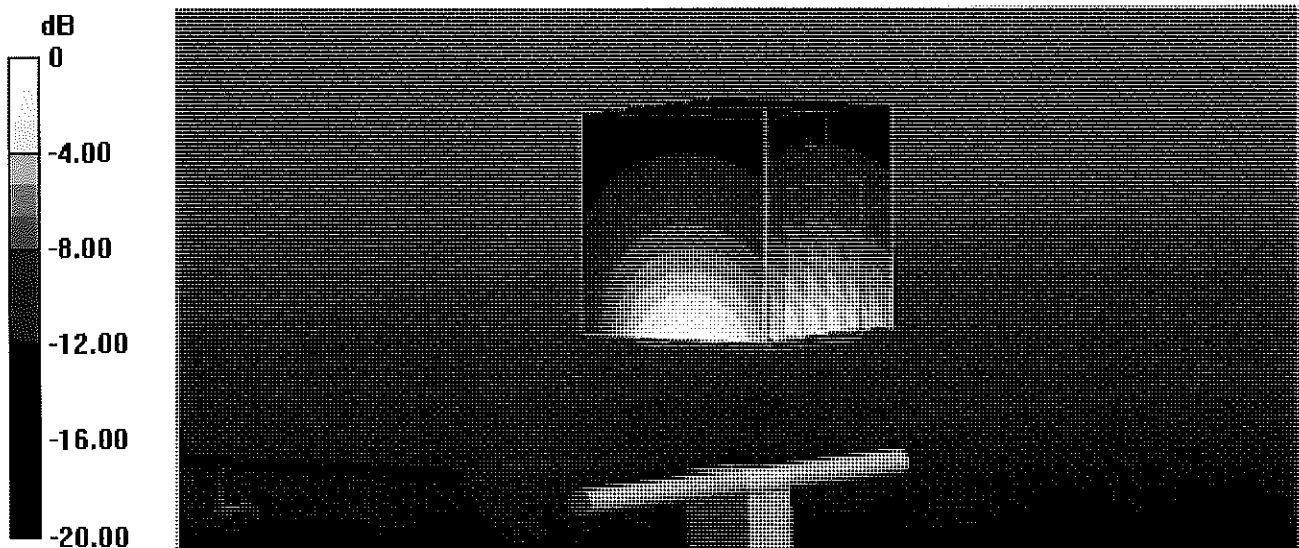
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.30 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.94 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.3 W/kg



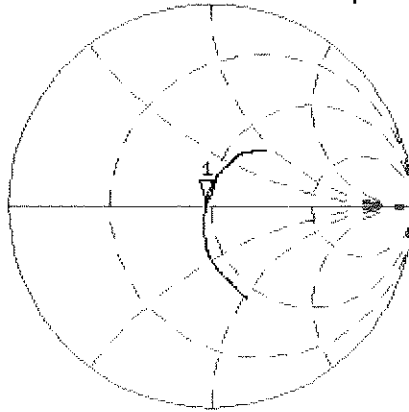
0 dB = 13.3 W/kg = 11.24 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

19 Apr 2018 17:21:05

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 47.590 Ω 1.2520 Ω 113.86 μ H 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
Del
CA



Avg
16

H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-31.120 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1d

